



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

AGENDA

**FOR THE MEETING TO BE HELD ON
THURSDAY, 25TH MAY 2023 AT 13:00 P.M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER, CREIGHTON**

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

DATE AND TIME : 25th May 2023 AT 13h00pm

VENUE : Council Chamber, Creighton

AGENDA

Item no.	Topic	Reports	Responsibility	Page no.
1.	Opening: Moment of Reflection		Chairperson	
2.	Notice of the Meeting		MM/CFO	
3.	Applications for Leave of Absence		Chairperson	
4.	Acceptance of the Agenda		Chairperson	
5.	Declaration of interest		Chairperson	
6.	Announcements		Chairperson	
7.	Presentations		Chairperson	
8.	Approval of Previous Minutes: Minutes of the 20 th April 2023		Chairperson	
8.1.	Resolution Register for the Previous meeting.		Chairperson	
9.	FINANCE REPORTS: 1. Preliminary Monthly in year Monitoring Financial Report for the Month of 30 th April 2023. 2. Payroll Reconciliation as at 30 th April 2023 3. Expenditure Management Report as at 30 th April 2023 4. Debtors and Revenue Management Report as at 30 th April 2023 5. Auction report as at 30 th April 2023 6. Supply Chain Management Report as at 30 th April 2023 7. Fleet Management Report as at 30 th April 2023 8. Monthly report on Contract Management as at 30 th April 2023 9. MIG, Electrification & Internal Funded projects		CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO	01 44 50 59 81 82 111 118 126
10.	Reports for Consideration	Nil	Chairperson	
11.	In committee Reports	Nil	Chairperson	
12.	Notice of Motion	Nil	Chairperson	
13.	Urgent Reports allowed only with the consensus of the chairperson:	Nil	Chairperson	
14.	Dates of the next meetings/Schedule of meetings		Chairperson	
15.	Closure		Chairperson	

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

NOTICE OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Dear Members

MEETING OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE

Notice is hereby given in terms of the in terms of **section 79** of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998, that a Finance Committee Meeting of the **Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini- Zuma Local Municipality** will be held **on the 25th May 2023 (Thursday) at 13:00pm, in Council Chamber, Creighton** for the purpose of considering the items as contained in the attached agenda.

Isaziso somhlangano ngokwesigaba 79 somthetho olawula oHulumeni basekhaya (Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998) kuzokuba nomhlangano wekomidi lakwa **Finance Committee Meeting** ozobanjwa ngomhla ziyi-25 kuNhlaba ngoLwesine 2023, **ngehora lokuqala ntambama, kwi Council Chamber, eCreighton** ukuze kubukwe lezizindaba eziqukethwe yile agenda.

Yours faithfully



Mr P.S. Msomi
Chairperson

MINUTES OF DR NDZ FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON THE 20TH APRIL 2023 AT 09:00AM IN COUNCIL CHAMBER, CREIGHTON

Present:	Cllrs	D.R. Ngcamu	Committee Member
		B.B Ntshiza	Committee Member
		N.C. Dlamini	Councillor
		I.T Shoba	Councillor
	Merrs	N.C. Vezi	Municipal Manager
		P. Mtungwa	CFO
		S.V. Mngadi	PWBS Manager
		N. Wela	Asset & Revenue Manager
		S. Ngcobo	Assistant Auxiliary Manager
	Mesdames	T. Dawe	Senior Town Planning Manager
		Z. Mlata	Senior Manager
		C.T. Ngobese	Community Services Senior Committee Officer
Leave of Absence:	P.S. Msomi	Chairperson	
	J. Sondezi	Senior Manager Corporate & Support Services	

ITEMS	MINUTES	ACTION & TIMEFRAME
01.	<p><u>OPENING: MOMENT OF REFLECTION:</u></p> <p>The PWBS opened the meeting by warmly welcoming all present. Then requested that the Council elect an Interim Chairperson since the Chairperson was to join the meeting at a later stage.</p> <p>Cllr Ngcamu PROPOSED the name of Cllr B.B. Ntshiza to be elected as an Interim Chairperson, SECONDED by Cllr I.T. Shoba, it was unanimously,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">RESOLVED</p> <p>That Cllr B.B. Ntshiza be the Interim Chairperson of the meeting.</p> <p>Cllr Ntshiza took over chairing the meeting then requested the CFO to lead the meeting with a prayer.</p> <p>Then the CFO prayed for the meeting.</p>	
02.	<p><u>NOTICE OF THE MEETING</u></p> <p>The CFO read the Notice of the meeting.</p>	
03.	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE:</u></p>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr B.B. Ntshiza apologized for the Chairperson who was being delayed and to join the meeting on its proceeding. • The CFO apologized for the MM who was to join the meeting at a later stage. He also apologized for Mr. Sondezi who was sick and to be represented by Mr. S. Ngcobo. 	
04.	<p><u>ACCEPTANCE OF THE AGENDA</u> With Councillor I.T. Shoba PROPOSING and Cllr N.C. Dlamini SECONDING it was unanimously, RESOLVED To accept the agenda dated 20th April 2023.</p>	
05.	<p><u>DECLARATION OF INTEREST:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There was none recorded. 	
06.	<p><u>OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Manager Community Services announced that on the 19th April 2023 they received a document from the Dept. of Arts and Culture informing them that on the 25th April 2023 there will be a District event at Bulwer Art Centre to celebrate Freedom day @ 10:00am together with the Traditional leadership. • The CFO reminded the meeting that today at 17:30pm there was an IDP roadshow at Underberg Country club. • The CFO reminded the meeting that on the 25th April 2023 there will be an auction sale of municipal assets here in Creighton and the viewing will be done on the 24th April 2023. Municipal staff as well as Cllrs are not allowed to participate in the process. 	
07.	<p><u>PRESENTATIONS:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None that was recorded. 	
08.	<p><u>APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES</u> <u>20th March 2023</u> With I.T. Shoba PROPOSING and Cllr N.C. Dlamini SECONDING it was unanimously, RESOLVED To adopt minutes of the 20th March 2023.</p>	
08.01.	<p><u>RESOLUTION REGISTER FOR PREVIOUS MEETINGS</u> There was none.</p>	
09. 09.01.	<p><u>PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING</u> <u>FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF March 2023:</u> The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to comply with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009. A detailed report was attached to the agenda for more information.</p>	

Summary of financial performance for the period:

Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	84%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	60%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	38%
Employee related cost	67%
Councillors Remuneration	75%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	49%
Creditors Age Analysis	100%
Debit Collection rate	86.53%

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for September 2022, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to full Council.
2. To comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No. 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report is submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury **within five days** of tabling the report in the municipal council, in both hard documents, and electronic format.

That the Council Committee approves:

- Surplus for the period ending 31st March 2023 was R 68,381,847, 25.
- Cash & Equivalent for the period ending 31st March 2023 was R235,359,435. 38.
- Capital Expenditure for the period ending 31st March 2023 was R35,863,449, 00.
- Trade receivables for the period ending 31st March 2023 were R 2,333,9000.03.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trade and other payables for the period ending 31st March 2023 was R1,890,252. • Conditional grants for the period ending 31st March 2023 was 30,415, 203.00 • That the Committee notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under Supporting documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4). 	
09.02	<p><u>SALARIES & WAGES REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 31ST MARCH 2023.</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report to the committee on the expenditure for Councillors’ remuneration and employee related costs for the period ended on the 31st March 2023 terms of section 66 Municipal Finance Management Act guidance.</p> <p>The Original budget was R96 835 781.00 The Monthly Budget was R8 069 648.42 Month Actual Budget was R7 338 256.09 The YTD Actual was R70 691 009.30 Monthly spent% was 91% YTD % Spent was 73%.</p> <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>It is therefore recommended that the Council Committee note the report.</p>	
09.03.	<p><u>EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT:31ST March 2023</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He stated that the purpose of the report was to report to the committee on the payments made on 31st March 2023.</p> <p>The Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorization, withdrawal, and payments of funds.</p> <p>Attached to the report were the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment listing Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Municipality made for the month of March 2023 was R23,716, 316.24. 	

	<p style="text-align: center;">Top ten creditors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The highest paid creditors for March 2023 amounted to R20,869,802.79. <p>RECOMMENDATIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the committee notes the report. 																			
09.04.	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>REPORT TO COUNCIL COMMITTEE ON COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES FOR 2022/23 F/Y 2ND QUARTER</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to present 2022/23 Annexure D of Circular 97 for Cost Containment Measures for the fourth quarter for consideration and adoption by the Council.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u></p> <p>It is therefore recommended that the Council:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note and adopt Annexure D of Circular 97 for Cost Containment Measures for the fourth quarter for consideration and adoption by the Council. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Cost Containment In-year report Measures:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total Budget was R15,161,562.00 Total Savings was R6,781,590.53 <p>Cost Containment Annual Report:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total Budget was R20,215,416.20 Total Savings was R11,835,444.73 																			
09.05.	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31ST MARCH 2023:</u></p> <p>The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to present the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy on the purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 31st March 2023. A detailed report was attached to the agenda.</p> <p><u>Financial Implication/Expenditure</u></p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">1. Deviations</td> <td style="text-align: right;">: R 409 180.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Irregular Expenditure</td> <td style="text-align: right;">: R 0,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure</td> <td style="text-align: right;">: R 0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Unauthorized Expenditure</td> <td style="text-align: right;">: R 0,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Orders below R30 000,00 (Once off):</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R 86 772.70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Orders for contracted services</td> <td style="text-align: right;">: R 1 554 153.26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Awards between R30, 0000.01- R200 000,00:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Awards more than R200 000,01</td> <td style="text-align: right;">: Rated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Fuel Orders</td> <td style="text-align: right;">: R 17 798.00</td> </tr> </table>	1. Deviations	: R 409 180.00	2. Irregular Expenditure	: R 0,00	3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	: R 0.00	4. Unauthorized Expenditure	: R 0,00	5. Orders below R30 000,00 (Once off):	R 86 772.70	6. Orders for contracted services	: R 1 554 153.26	7. Awards between R30, 0000.01- R200 000,00:	R0.00	8. Awards more than R200 000,01	: Rated	9. Fuel Orders	: R 17 798.00	
1. Deviations	: R 409 180.00																			
2. Irregular Expenditure	: R 0,00																			
3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	: R 0.00																			
4. Unauthorized Expenditure	: R 0,00																			
5. Orders below R30 000,00 (Once off):	R 86 772.70																			
6. Orders for contracted services	: R 1 554 153.26																			
7. Awards between R30, 0000.01- R200 000,00:	R0.00																			
8. Awards more than R200 000,01	: Rated																			
9. Fuel Orders	: R 17 798.00																			

	<p>10. Funeral : R14 500.00 11. Transversal Contract : R596 515.35 12. Contracted/Panels : R149 009.80</p> <p>ANNEXURES:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Annexure "A"- Deviation and Unauthorized, Fruitless, and wasteful expenditure 2. Annexure "B" –Orders below R30 000,00 (once-off) 3. Annexure “C” – orders for contracted services 4. Annexure “D” – Between R30 000,01 - R200 000,00 5. Annexure “E” – Awards more than R200 000,01 6. Annexure “F” -Fuel orders 7. Annexure “G” – Funeral orders 8. Annexure “H” – Transversal expenditure 9. Annexure “I” – Panel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Total for once-orders for March 2023 was R86 772. 70 • Deviations for March 2023 was: R409 180.00 • Total petty cash and orders between R0.01- R 2000 for the month March 2023 was R 0.00 • Written quotations between R2000,01 to R30 000,00 for March 2023 was: R85 574.60. • The Total amount of Verbal or written quotations for contracted services for March 2023 was: R1554, 153. 26 • Total for Quotations between R 30 000.01 to R 200 000.00 amounted to R0.00 • Bids above R200 000.01 awarded in the month of March was R0.00 • The Total for Petrol orders for March 2023 was R17 798.00 • The burial assistant's total amount spent in March 2023 was R 14, 500.00. • Transversal orders for March 2023 was R596. 515.35 • Total awards to the panel of service providers contracted by the municipality amounted to R149 009.80. <p>RECOMMENDATIONS: That the Committee notes the content of SCM report.</p>	
<p>09.06.</p>	<p><u>REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT ENDING MARCH 2023</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on fleet management of the municipality.</p>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipality acquired new trucks NIP 2900 & NIP 2907 for Public works and Basic Services department to assist in cleaning of our towns. <p>Annexures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tyres information • Excessive repairs information • Vehicles to be disposed • Cost analysis <p>RISKS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Trip authorization forms 2. insurance 3. Management reports 4. Trackers report <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The total costs of tyres for the municipal vehicles for the month of March 2023 was R37,433.58. • The total costs of Repairs were R219,088.54. <p>The total cost analysis for the municipal vehicles was as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distance kilometers used for March 2023 was: 152807KM & 2219HRS • Fuel costs for March 2023 was: R504, 674.90 • Repairs costs in March 2023 was: R219,088.54 • Service for municipal vehicles in March 2023 amounted to: R35, 754.76 • Toll in March 2023 amounted to: R721.00 • Oil in March 2023 amounted to R 2 833.00 <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u> That the Council & Committee notes the report.</p>	
09.07.	<p><u>REPORT ON CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT MARCH 2023</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. A copy of the report together with a list of soft projects contract management was attached to the agenda.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u> That the Committee note the report.</p>	
09.08.	<p><u>MIG, ELECTRIFICATION & INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECT REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2023</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on the 2022/23 F/Y MIG Projects.</p>	

	<p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u> That the Council & Committee notes the report.</p>	
<p>09.10.</p>	<p><u>COMMENTS AND INPUTS BY THE COUNCIL COMMITTEE:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Interim Chairperson asked about a progress report for the projects that were visited by Council Committee. • The CFO confirmed that since it was not part of the agenda it was going to be presented on the following meeting, however Mr. Mngadi was to give a proper explanation as it was his department that was aware of the progress. • Cllr Shoba requested a revised program of Sidangeni bridge as the project was one of the Committee's priority to visit which never happened. He asked what was the progress as it had some issues. • Cllr Shoba sought clarity if the municipality was communicating and submitting a scope of work in time to the Department of Transport when doing projects from their area especially in town e.g. repairing of pavements, etc. so they will be aware when they need to approve to avoid delays. He further asked if it was possible that along the process of the project a scope of work change e.g. a fire station project in Bulwer has been delayed because of additions that were made along the initial scope of work of the project. • On page 58, Cllr Shoba enquired with regards to payroll reconciliation for July 2022/23 which was R71 400.00 for temporal workers at Kilmon horse racing as to what strategy were they using in selecting those workers as he has never been invited in meetings or even informed of the selection process as a Councillor. • On pg.49 Cllr Shoba sought clarity of when the retention payment should be done before or when the project is completed. There is a retention payment of R1700 for the fire station and the project appears as if it is 95% complete? • Cllr Shoba again enquired about the payment of sound maintenance which was R9 200.00 but they had problems during IDP roadshows of sound whereas it appears that it has been maintained. • Cllr Shoba appreciated a report on debtors and revenue collection since we were at 87%, the dual strategy is working good for the municipality and there is hope that a new panel of debt collectors appointed will work promptly. • He also touched on revenue enhancement especially under timeframe that some of the comments under that column are always the same and does not change also there is no action taken as a way forward/ progress. • Cllr Ngcamu asked why the municipality was having many panel of attorneys rather than having one that was going to perform all the duties because there is a lot of budget 	

constraints that is involved with a lot of them. Same goes to the panel rendering disaster services e.g. food parcels, mattresses etc.

- Cllr Ngcamu asked about the process of lightening conductors if they were issued for the municipal properties only or are provided for our communities or they are prioritized for the specific areas with disasters.
- With regards to debt collection Cllr Ngcamu appreciated the report however Cllr Adam on the previous meeting raised a concern that there were lots of rate payers that were not paying rates but in terms of collection the percentage was too high, so he requested clarity in that regard.
- Cllr Ntshiza appreciated the small town rehabilitation grant spending and encouraged management to proceed with the good work.
- Cllr Ntshiza also spoke about the housing savings where there will be a meeting held to discuss a way forward of how it will be used.
- Cllr Ntshiza spoke about the extension of the attorneys which they were given a verbal explanation of what they do. He phoned Mr. J Mazibuko regarding the Himeville land transfer which was approved at the Deeds office and this process has taken too long only to change the land from the municipality to Taylor's and from them back to the municipality. He was very concerned with this whole process taking too long. There was an explanation of the attorneys one of them Francis that since contract were extended there were projects that were finalizing which were Bulwer, Underberg and Himeville. Yesterday he was told that a list was coming from Corporate Services which was not indicating what he was stating above. He submitted to the meeting they held that an explanation from the Finance Committee was given of two companies, one was Ntshalintshali Attorneys which was paid an amount of R292 680.00, and an explanation was given of the whole process, again they were paid an amount of R175 000.00 which they will still get an explanation as to what was it for. He asked if Francis Attorneys was elected to do the process of transferring Himeville land since there was nothing positive that was given.
- On page 55, under highest paid creditors as of March Mhlongo security company appears as been paid R2,6 million which was not clear if the invoice was for two months, however the statement was clear that the payment was as for March 2023. He sought clarity as he was on highest paid creditors whether the statement was wrong or there was an increase on his payment.
- Cllr Ntshiza raised a concern with regards to street lights which he proposes that it also be done through a panel of contractors which will be fast to respond in repairing street

lights that has challenges and that we look on how can we budget for it in order to respond to it rapidly.

- He then requested that from the projects they proposed to visit as a Committee that it be still done together with the one project that is at Umqatsheni so we increase the budget as they have a great impact in providing job opportunities and benefit our communities.

MANAGEMENT RESPONSES:

- The Assets and Revenue Manager gave an answer with regards to Revenue enhancement. He mentioned that the document that they present is based on the project as a whole and its timelines are based on the final end product and when they were preparing the report they didn't do the milestones of the whole project; however, they will incorporate with part of the explanations as to how far they have gone with the project. They agree that some of the dates that were used for revenue enhancement strategy were ambitious given a fact that most of other things are not relying with them only but also touch other panels they work with. There is room for improvement on the report to give a better feedback of the status of the project.
- With regards to debt collection rate vs the bulk of debt that is still present in the municipality's books, the Assets and Revenue Manager indicated that the way they calculate the collection rate is based on the standardized calculation from the Treasurer's office through Circular 72, that when we calculate a rate that you calculate with the money that you have collected vs the money that you have billed or you have charged them for a year.
- With regards to installation of lighting conductors, the Senior Community Services Manager answered by requesting that if Cllrs gets a chance to peruse on the Disaster Management Sector Plan document from which they review every year and send it to Cogta. It shows the Disaster patterns and also maps the areas which are high risks within our municipality. We did that report looking at the trends that were there previously. Each and every year when they do the budget for lightning conductors they look at the hotspot areas which is informed by the Sector Management Plan, when there are emergencies during the year the District Municipality and Cogta assists to fund us with additional lighting conductors.
- With regards to the transfer of land, the Senior Town Planning Manager requested to reply with full details on the next Committee meeting when she has acquired the correct information. According to her understanding the

Mrs. Dawe to report on the next Committee on the

	<p>transfer at the Deeds office does not take more the six months unless there are other issues. Some hindering issues are caused by that there is no rate clearance from municipality so she needs to check the real cause of the delay then report on the next Committee.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With regards to reports on projects that were visited by the Council Committee, the PWBS Manager apologized that it was an oversight on his side that the agenda was prepared in order to include them, however they are prepared and ready to be presented. Most of the sites that were visited were still under construction and they do have the updated reports which covers issues that were raised. Reports will be presented on the following meeting. • With regards to streetlights the Manager PWBS, answered by thanking Cllr Ntshiza with an input to try and look at the panel of contractors that will respond fast to the issues of repairing street lights that are damaged. He indicated that they do have a panel of two service providers that deals with street lights but they still have to look on how they do their budget. He agreed that they will look into it deeply. • With regards to the approval of DOT the Manager PWBS stated that it involves the municipality on access roads that joins directly to the property of DOT and also our Towns. During 2019 they have started the process for DOT to give them an approval of town encroachment and on access roads which they take their time to approve the application, up until they had an agreement to be allowed an access to their roads provided they do have comments on designs and also visit sites. The process of approval takes a long time by the DOT to register our projects on their assets register. • With regards to change of scope of work, the Manager PWBS answered by indicating that the scope of work does not change completely but there are amendments within a project or unforeseen circumstances along the project that forces amendments on the design but there are certain processes that are followed in order to amend the project. <p>The Municipal Manager joined the meeting at 11:10 and was welcomed from the meeting by the Chairperson.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On pg. 68 with regards to retention payment the CFO explained that the payment was not a retention because they pay it when a service provider has completed his/her work. On some projects when a services provider is given work it is obligatory that there is sure it paid in advance towards the municipality so to ensure when anything happens it is taken, but also the arrangement is made that the municipality 	<p>transfer of Himeville land</p> <p>Mr. Mngadi to present reports on projects visited by Council Committee</p>
--	--	---

	<p>deduct that money on the first paid invoice until you reach a certain percentage of work done then the municipality pay you back that sure it money.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With regards to maintenance of sound the CFO, stated that it was discussed from MANCO that going forward they are noting a concern to check the problem as it was being maintained recently. • The CFO confirmed that they will correct the error of payment made for organizing Splashy fen which was March not April. • The CFO replied with regards to payment of Attorneys and the reason why we have a panel of them was that they don't want to give one person a lot of work to avoid if it happens that there is no enough staff to do work or if the company encounter some problems. We are doing it to have options and so when we want quotations so they will compete knowing they have no choice but they are in competition. • With regards to Mr. Ntshalintshali Attorney the CFO gave an explanation with regards to an amount of R175 000.00 which was a deviation of an appointment but since the case has been finalized they will end up not paying the whole amount. • With regards to the Mhlongo security company on the highest paid creditors in March 2023, the CFO confirmed that the payment that was made was for two months. <p>With Cllr D.R Ngcamu PROPOSING and Cllr N.C Dlamini SECONDING it was unanimously, RESOLVED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To note all the presented Finance Committee reports. 	
09.11.	<p><u>CLOSURE:</u> With nothing further to discuss the Chairperson thanked all members for their marvelous contribution to the meeting then declared the meeting closed at 11:24.</p>	

The meeting was declared closed at 11:24

Cllr B.B. Ntshiza
Chairperson

Date



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62
Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

RESOLUTION REGISTER FOR FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING OF DR. NDZ NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR THE MEETING THAT WAS HELD ON THE 20th APRIL 2023:

<u>ITEM TITLE AND NUMBER</u>	<u>RESOLUTION</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL</u>	<u>TIME FRAME</u>	<u>ACHIEVED/ NOT ACHIEVED</u>	<u>IF NOT ACHIEVED CORRECTIVE ACTION</u>
ITEMS FOR NOTING AND CONSIDERATION Finance Report for 20th April 2023	Taken by Council Committee on the meeting sat on the 20 th April 2023:				
	1. A report on the transfer of Himeville land. 2. A report on projects that were visited by the Council Committee.	Senior Technical Manager PWBS Manager	To be presented on the next committee meeting To be presented on the next committee meeting	In progress In progress	

CLLR. P.S. MSOMI
MAYOR/ CHAIRPERSON

Date

REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL



Author : Chief Financial Officer

1st Level – Finance Portfolio Committee

2nd Level – Executive Committee

3rd Level – Municipal Council

SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 30 April 2023

PART 1 – MONTHLY REPORT

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

1.2 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

1.3 BACKGROUND

Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” necessitates that specific financial particular be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 71(1) The accounting officer of a municipality **must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...”.

“Section 28 of government notice: The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.”

For the reporting period ending 30 April 2023 the ten-working day reporting limit expired on 15 May 2023.

Further, Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 prescribes the following:

4. ANNEXURES

- 4.1 Summary Financial Status – 30 April 2023**
- 4.2 Financial Ratios – 30 April 2023**
- 4.3 Summary Financial Performance Report for the Period ending – 30 April 2023**
- 4.4 Capital Expenditure – 30 April 2023**
- 4.5 Material Variances – 30 April 2023**
- 4.6 Debtors Analysis – 30 April 2023**
- 4.7 Creditors Analysis – 30 April 2023**
- 4.8 Cash and Investments – 30 April 2023**
- 4.9 Conditional Grants – 30 April 2023**
- 4.10 Councilor and Staff Benefits – (Sec 66) – 30 April 2023**
- 4.11 Other Supporting Documents – 30 April 2023**
- 4.12 Monthly Budget Statements – 30 April 2023**
- 4.13 Status on Capital Projects – 30 April 2023**
- 4.14 Quality Certificate**

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is therefore recommended that:

- 1. The report be noted
 - 2. That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for February 2022/23 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to Full Council Committee.
- (1) In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury **within ten days** of tabling the report in the municipal Council, in both hard document and in electronic format.

4.1 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATUS – 30 April 2023

- 1.5.1 Surplus for the period ending 30 April 2023 is R 58,972,452.20
- 1.5.2 Cash & Cash Equivalent for the period ending 30 April 2023 is R 8,547,793.49
- 1.5.3 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 30 April 2023 is R39,893,457.00
- 1.5.4 Trade Receivables for the period ending 30 April 2023 is R 1,769,351,99.00
- 1.5.5 Trade and other payables for the period ending 30 April 2023 is R 1,890,252.00
- 1.5.6 Conditional Grants for the period ending 30 April 2023 is R 27,222,002.00
- 1.5.7 That the Committee Notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under Supporting Documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4)

4.2 FINANCIAL RATIOS – 30 APRIL 2023

Summary of Financial Performance	Actual Year to date (YTD)
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	88%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	67%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	43%
Employee related cost	74%
Councillors Remuneration	83%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	55%
Creditors Age Analysis	100%
Debt Collection rate	84.41%

4.3 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDING 30 APRIL 2023

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. It is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units' items which are fully elaborated below.

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/23 R'000	YTD BUDGET 30/04/2023 R'000	ACTUALS AS AT 30/04/2023 R'000
Total Revenue	230,959,687.00	192,466,270.	215,739,804.20
Total Expenditure	261,485,892.00	217,651,150.00	174,798,735.99
Operating Surplus	-30,526,205.00	-25,184,880.00	40,941,068.21
Transfers recognised – capital	35,758,000.00	29,798,330	18,031,383.99
Surplus for the year	5,231,795.00	4,613,450.00	58,972,452.20

Monthly Budget Tables

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follow

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,690	37,833	41,233	3,300	34,255	34,361	(106)	-0%	41,233
Service charges	4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,497	3,496	1	0%	4,195
Investment revenue	7,601	5,594	10,913	2,008	10,379	9,094	1,285	14%	10,913
Transfers and subsidies	149,161	162,061	162,315	688	160,761	135,262	25,499	19%	162,315
Other own revenue	11,535	11,352	12,304	964	6,848	10,253	(3,405)	-33%	12,304
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	206,993	220,387	230,960	7,311	215,740	192,466	23,274	12%	230,960
Employee costs	73,587	86,553	86,553	6,051	64,462	72,127	(7,664)	-11%	86,553
Remuneration of Councilors	11,445	11,557	11,844	974	9,811	9,870	(59)	-1%	11,844
Depreciation & asset impairment	48,220	56,111	56,111	3,627	37,396	46,759	(9,362)	-20%	56,111
Finance charges	1,618	133	1,618	66	718	1,349	(630)	-47%	1,618
Materials and bulk purchases	3,591	3,587	4,485	90	1,956	3,729	(1,773)	-48%	4,485
Transfers and subsidies	1,052	1,061	1,511	107	389	1,259	(870)	-69%	1,511
Other expenditure	81,583	78,208	99,364	8,042	60,065	82,559	(22,493)	-27%	99,364
Total Expenditure	221,096	237,209	261,486	18,957	174,799	217,651	(42,852)	-20%	261,486
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14,103)	(16,821)	(30,526)	(11,646)	40,941	(25,185)	66,126	-263%	(30,526)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	42,508	43,758	35,758	2,236	18,031	29,798	(11,767)	-39%	35,758
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613	54,359	1178%	5,232
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613	54,359	1178%	5,232
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	71,755	94,890	93,174	4,230	41,972	77,644	(35,673)	-46%	93,174
Capital transfers recognised	(7)	43,758	35,758	1,945	15,731	29,798	(14,067)	-47%	35,758
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12,836	51,132	57,416	2,286	26,240	47,846	(21,606)	-45%	57,416
Total sources of capital funds	12,829	94,890	93,174	4,230	41,972	77,644	(35,673)	-46%	93,174
Financial position									
Total current assets	228,594	182,215	164,968		268,888				164,968
Total non current assets	501,837	557,181	555,465		503,603				555,465
Total current liabilities	72,583	86,032	88,774		59,885				88,774
Total non current liabilities	19,712	17,111	17,111		20,993				17,111
Community wealth/Equity	638,137	636,253	614,638		681,161				614,638
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	224,992	(2,592)	(38,238)	(15,711)	131,480	(31,865)	(163,346)	513%	(38,238)
Net cash from (used) investing	10,763	1,244	1,244	-	651	156,326	155,674	100%	187,591
Net cash from (used) financing	(173)	-	-	1	(87)	-	87	#DIV/0!	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	394,758	149,287	113,640	-	312,279	275,095	(37,185)	-14%	329,588
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	12,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	12,939

Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		194,613	207,805	217,076	6,465	203,875	180,896	22,979	13%	217,076
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		194,613	207,805	217,076	6,465	203,875	180,896	22,979	13%	217,076
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5,542	13,354	6,008	453	5,662	5,007	655	13%	6,008
Community and social services		3,985	4,178	4,432	367	4,423	3,693	730	20%	4,432
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,557	9,176	1,576	86	1,239	1,314	(75)	-6%	1,576
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		45,340	39,439	39,439	2,280	20,737	32,866	(12,129)	-37%	39,439
Planning and development		483	1,205	1,205	19	128	1,004	(877)	-87%	1,205
Road transport		44,857	38,234	38,234	2,261	20,610	31,862	(11,252)	-35%	38,234
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,497	3,496	1	0%	4,195
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,497	3,496	1	0%	4,195
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	249,501	264,145	266,718	9,548	233,771	222,265	11,507	5%	266,718
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		132,265	153,382	158,825	10,102	102,275	132,114	(29,839)	-23%	158,825
Executive and council		22,841	25,103	25,785	2,100	18,965	21,487	(2,522)	-12%	25,785
Finance and administration		107,284	125,481	130,242	7,897	82,161	108,296	(26,135)	-24%	130,242
Internal audit		2,141	2,798	2,798	105	1,149	2,331	(1,183)	-51%	2,798
<i>Community and public safety</i>		29,938	30,055	30,312	2,224	23,842	25,255	(1,414)	-6%	30,312
Community and social services		16,085	15,243	15,611	1,077	12,299	13,005	(706)	-5%	15,611
Sport and recreation		154	-	-	12	133	-	133	#DIV/0!	-
Public safety		13,252	14,211	14,156	1,111	11,032	11,796	(764)	-6%	14,156
Housing		449	600	545	23	378	454	(76)	-17%	545
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		43,288	44,101	58,774	3,287	37,099	48,970	(11,871)	-24%	58,774
Planning and development		12,058	22,299	22,290	819	9,051	18,575	(9,524)	-51%	22,290
Road transport		31,230	21,802	36,484	2,468	28,047	30,395	(2,347)	-8%	36,484
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		13,469	8,876	13,025	3,238	10,087	10,854	(767)	-7%	13,025
Energy sources		4,477	-	2,500	2,394	2,394	2,083	311	15%	2,500
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8,992	8,876	10,525	843	7,693	8,771	(1,077)	-12%	10,525
<i>Other</i>		2,136	795	550	107	1,496	458	1,038	227%	550
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	221,096	237,209	261,486	18,957	174,799	217,651	(42,852)	-20%	261,486
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613	54,359	1178%	5,232

This table assess the revenue and expenditure by department, the expenditure for the period ending 30 April 2023 is R174,8 million - and revenue is R 233,8 million.

Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the departments. PWBS Department as the department responsible for the repairs and maintenance of the municipal assets and also with the largest staff complement.

Table C3 presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that it's by Municipal vote.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		194,437	207,753	217,023	6,473	203,886	180,853	-23,034	12.7%	217,023
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		44,831	38,234	38,234	2,236	20,507	31,862	(11,354)	-35.6%	38,234
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		337	52	52	28	74	44	31	70.2%	52
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		9,413	16,901	10,203	792	9,176	8,502	673	7.9%	10,203
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		483	1,205	1,205	19	128	1,004	(877)	-87.3%	1,205
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	249,501	264,145	266,718	9,548	233,771	222,265	11,507	5.2%	266,718
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		24,982	27,901	28,582	2,205	20,114	23,818	(3,705)	-15.6%	28,582
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		78,176	102,134	95,172	5,924	59,129	79,310	(20,181)	-25.4%	95,172
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49,259	38,858	57,371	5,827	41,154	47,800	(6,646)	-13.9%	57,371
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		29,052	23,248	35,020	1,972	23,032	28,944	(5,912)	-20.4%	35,020
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		34,775	33,876	34,377	2,418	26,277	28,642	(2,365)	-8.3%	34,377
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		4,853	11,192	10,964	609	5,093	9,136	(4,043)	-44.3%	10,964
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	221,096	237,209	261,486	18,957	174,799	217,651	(42,852)	-19.7%	261,486
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613	54,359	1178.3%	5,232

Table C4 This schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 30 April 2023.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34,690	37,833	41,233	3,300	34,255	34,361	(106)	0%	41,233
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,497	3,496	1	0%	4,195
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,122	935	1,433	95	1,117	1,194	(77)	-6%	1,433
Interest earned - external investments		7,601	5,594	10,913	2,008	10,379	9,094	1,285	14%	10,913
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,149	5,850	5,850	656	5,408	4,875	533	11%	5,850
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,328	632	832	54	582	694	(111)	-16%	832
Licences and permits		445	503	403	31	329	336	(8)	-2%	403
Agency services		552	353	653	45	547	544	2	0%	653
Transfers and subsidies		149,161	162,061	162,315	688	160,761	135,262	25,499	19%	162,315
Other revenue		590	590	644	80	489	537	(48)	-9%	644
Gains		1,348	2,488	2,488	3	(1,624)	2,073	(3,697)	-178%	2,488
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		206,993	220,387	230,960	7,311	215,740	192,466	23,274	12%	230,960
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		73,587	86,553	86,553	6,051	64,462	72,127	(7,664)	-11%	86,553
Remuneration of councillors		11,445	11,557	11,844	974	9,811	9,870	(59)	-1%	11,844
Debt impairment		5,509	20,059	7,440	404	490	6,200	(5,710)	-92%	7,440
Depreciation & asset impairment		48,220	56,111	56,111	3,627	37,396	46,759	(9,362)	-20%	56,111
Finance charges		1,618	133	1,618	66	718	1,349	(630)	-47%	1,618
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		3,591	3,587	4,485	90	1,956	3,729	(1,773)	-48%	4,485
Contracted services		44,260	35,397	54,929	5,794	34,112	45,774	(11,662)	-25%	54,929
Transfers and subsidies		1,052	1,061	1,511	107	389	1,259	(870)	-69%	1,511
Other expenditure		31,813	22,752	36,994	1,844	25,464	30,585	(5,121)	-17%	36,994
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		221,096	237,209	261,486	18,957	174,799	217,651	(42,852)	-20%	261,486
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(14,103)	(16,821)	(30,526)	(11,646)	40,941	(25,185)	66,126	(0)	(30,526)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		42,508	43,758	35,758	2,236	18,031	29,798	(11,767)	(0)	35,758
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613			5,232
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613			5,232
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613			5,232
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613			5,232

In terms of April 2023 Budget & Performance, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R 215, 7million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget of R 192, 5million, this reflects a revenue variance against the period budget of 12% and that is reflecting an over performance against period target.

The operating expenditure budget as at 30 April 2023 is R217,7million against a YTD Actual of R174,8million and that is reflecting a variance of -20%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget, when measured against the annual budget reflect a spending of 67% of the total operating budget. The operating surplus for the period is R40.9million before Capital transfers and contributions.

4.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – 30 April 2023

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and also by standard classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		12,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		382	28,728	25,649	2,079	10,083	21,374	(11,292)	-53%	25,649
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	300	300	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	300
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		-	2,300	500	-	-	417	(417)	-100%	500
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	12,402	31,328	26,449	2,079	10,083	22,041	(11,958)	-54%	26,449
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		158	60	1,940	23	1,842	1,617	225	14%	1,940
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		48,622	5,483	3,673	52	990	3,061	(2,071)	-69%	3,673
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9,859	38,161	45,145	531	16,880	37,621	(20,741)	-55%	45,145
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		838	2,152	2,552	210	773	2,127	(1,353)	-64%	2,552
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		253	17,187	12,072	1,337	10,889	10,060	829	8%	12,072
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		(378)	520	1,343	-	516	1,119	(609)	-54%	1,343
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	59,353	63,563	66,724	2,152	31,889	55,603	(23,714)	-43%	66,724
Total Capital Expenditure	3	71,755	94,890	93,174	4,230	41,972	77,644	(35,673)	-46%	93,174
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		61,829	8,295	8,765	284	3,605	7,304	(3,699)	-51%	8,765
Executive and council		158	60	1,940	23	1,842	1,617	225	14%	1,940
Finance and administration		61,671	8,235	6,825	261	1,763	5,687	(3,924)	-69%	6,825
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		620	19,487	12,572	1,337	10,889	10,477	412	4%	12,572
Community and social services		159	4,221	1,538	134	1,471	1,281	190	15%	1,538
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		462	15,266	11,034	1,203	9,418	9,195	222	2%	11,034
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8,548	64,908	71,537	2,591	27,056	59,614	(32,557)	-55%	71,537
Planning and development		1,557	55,298	63,136	2,591	22,213	52,613	(30,400)	-58%	63,136
Road transport		6,992	9,610	8,401	-	-4,843	7,001	(2,158)	-31%	8,401
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		757	2,200	300	19	422	250	172	69%	300
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	500	50	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	50
Waste management		757	1,700	250	19	422	208	214	103%	250
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	71,755	94,890	93,174	4,230	41,972	77,644	(35,673)	-46%	93,174
Funded by:										
National Government		(382)	30,558	30,558	1,945	15,334	25,465	(10,131)	-40%	30,558
Provincial Government		375	13,200	5,200	-	397	4,333	(3,937)	-91%	5,200
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		(7)	43,758	35,758	1,945	15,731	29,798	(14,067)	-47%	35,758
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		12,836	51,132	57,416	2,286	26,240	47,846	(21,606)	-45%	57,416
Total Capital Funding		12,829	94,890	93,174	4,230	41,972	77,644	(35,673)	-46%	93,174

Grants Funded Capital

- The Capital grant allocation for the 2022/23 financial year is R30,5 million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of April 2023, the grant reflects R15, 334,402 spending to date as projects are still on tender stage.
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) of R 6,3million was allocated. The grant reflects R 596,770 spending at the end of April 2023 and the projects are still at design stage.

Capital Expenditure by Funding Source – 30 April 2023

FUNDING SOURCE	2022/23 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET R'000	ACTUAL SPENT 30 April 2023	YTD ACTUAL 30 April 2023	% Spent 30 April 2023
TOTAL MIG FUNDED PROJECTS	30,558,000	1,944,697	15,334,402	50%
TOTAL PROVINCIAL GRANTS	5,200,000		396,822	8%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS	57,415,649	2,240,528	24,162,233	42%
TOTAL CAPEX	93,173,649	4,185,225	39,893,457	43%
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	6,352,000	536,239	6,334,392	100%
TOTAL INCLUDING INEP	99,525,649	4,721,464	46,227,849	46%

Table A above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 because in the construction process the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom.

The total adjusted budget for the 2022/2023 financial year is R 99 525 649 million inclusive of INEP and the MIG allocation is R 30,558million. The cumulative capital expenditure for the period amounts to R15, 3million or 50% to the total budget. The municipality anticipate to spend 90% of the total capital budget as at the end of the financial year.

The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeals are in-process and no work stoppages.

Internal Funding of R 57,415,649 million was allocated internal capital projects, it reflects R 24,162,233 spending at the end of April 2023

4.5 MATERIAL VARIENCES – REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE – 30 April 2023

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

Interest earned – External Investments	14%	The municipality received more interest than anticipated because of the increased in interest rates and receiving allocation of grants in first quarter which resulted in more money cash invested.
Interest earned – Outstanding Debtors	11%	Delayed general valuation upload due to internet connections previously sited rendering the debt collection process stalling and in turn reduced the collection rate and increased interest charged.
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	-16%	Less pound violations were identified and fined than anticipated from 1 July 2022 to reporting date.
Transfers and Subsidies	19%	Due to receiving all grants allocation, of which they are not aligned to monthly budget estimates.
Other Revenue	-9%	Subcomponents of this item are demand driven and were less than anticipated demand, with the main driver being the sale of valuation roll and taxi rank fees.
Gains	-178%	The auction has taken place late in April 2023 and the financial impact is still being finalised. This will be contained in the next report for May.

Employee related costs	-11%	Time difference between resignation and filling of vacant positions.
Provision for doubtful debts	-92%	Debt assessment takes place at year end.
Depreciation	-20%	Delays in completing projects which affected the depreciation projected amount.
Finance Costs	-47%	Notional interest not charged for leased equipment due to the later than anticipated start for lease.
Inventory Consumed	-48%	Most of the inventory request are still under SCM process

Contracted services	-25%	Increase in contracted services budget as a result of items such as security services due to the demand in provision of security services. Repairs and maintenance budget due to the demand of road infrastructure after the heavy rains experience. The budget will be spent during the course of the financial year.
Transfers and Subsidies	-69%	Depend on the number of people who purchase FBE.
General Expenses	-17%	Cost containment measures enforcement.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE VARIANCES – 30 April 2023

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Variance Explanation</u>
Himeville Business Hives	The project is practical complete
Sdangeni Bridge	The project is 90% complete, the contractor has abandoned the site and the municipality is in the process to issue the contractor with a notice to terminate The project manager issued the contractor with a notice of slow progress and requested a revised program
Construction of Fire Station	The project is practical complete there was inclement weather condition which disturbed the progress of the project, there were also an addition scope of work which was not part of the initial scope of the project
Cemetery toilets and Waste sites	The project is practical complete.
Langelihle Creche	The project is 88% complete, the service provider is busy with the painting of pits toilets. Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed tenders
Creighton Sport Centre Phase2	The project is 15% complete. Delayed by the appointment of service provider because of the loads of closed tenders
Mafohla Community Hall	The project is 15% complete. Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed tenders
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase8	The project is 88% complete, the service provider is busy with the painting of pits toilets.

	Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase4	The project is 33% complete Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval
Himeville Asphalt Phase3	Adjudication. Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval
Hlabeni Community Hall	The project is 40% complete. Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed tenders
Creighton Storeroom	Inception meeting was conducted on the 25 of April 2023, waiting for service provider to submit contractual documents to commence on site.
Underberg Town Upgrade Phase2	Inception meeting was conducted on the 25 of April 2023, waiting for service provider to submit contractual documents to commence on site Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval
Creighton Town Upgrade Phase2	The project is 25% complete, the contractor is currently busy with sidewalk. Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval
Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase2	The project is 35% complete Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval
Renewal of Gravel Roads: Kwamvimbela, Nombulala Access road	The briefing was conducted 29th March 2023 and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider. Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022. This project was be re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired
Mahwaqa, Hazyview Crescent, Manqoba Access Road,	The inception meeting was on the 13t of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM.

	<p>Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022</p> <p>This project was be re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired</p>
Leki Access Road, Sibomvini to Konki, Mnqundekweni, Manxiweni, Zakhisweni Access Road,	<p>The briefing was conducted and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.</p> <p>Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022</p> <p>This project was re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired</p>
Ematendeni to Engudwini Primary School Access Road,	<p>Awaiting for the SCM to issue an updated briefing date. Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022</p> <p>This project was re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired</p>
Bhidla Access Road	<p>The briefing was conducted on the 14 of March 2023 and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.</p> <p>Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022</p> <p>This project was re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired.</p>
Didibhuku Access road(eqelweni)	<p>The briefing was conducted and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.</p> <p>Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022</p> <p>This project was re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired</p>
Sokhela Junction(Creche), Nombulula Access Road	<p>The briefing was conducted 29th of March 2023 and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.</p> <p>Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022</p> <p>This project was re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired.</p>
Greater Stepmore/Ridge Phase5	<p>The project is practical complete.</p> <p>Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.</p>
Greater Nhlanhleni/ Goxhill Phase5	<p>The project is practical complete.</p>

	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Amakhuze/ Cabazi Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Khukhulela/ Nomagaga Phase5	The project is practical complete Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Centocow/Hlabeni Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Gqumeni/Mnqundekweni Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Ngwagwane Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Bulwer Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Donnybrook Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Mjila/Creighton Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.

Most of the capital projects are still undergoing SCM processes, project implementation is expected to improve before the end of the second quarter.

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

4.6 DEBTORS ANALYSIS – 30 April 2023

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of April 2023 by 1.71% to R85 236 325.85 with the debtor's collection rate to billed revenue at 84.41% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of 30 April 2023 amounted to R 1 769 351.99
- The majority of debtors are over 120 days.
- The credit control measures for collection are implemented especially for old debt.

4.7 Creditors Age Analysis

The municipality does not have creditors' age analysis, as the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA. The balance of trade payables for the month of April 2023 is sitting R1 890,252 as there were no overdue outstanding invoices.

- ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS – 30 APRIL 2023

Investments by maturity	Market value at end of the month
Name of institution & investment ID	
FNB	69,741,563.75
NED BANK	51,035,424.65
INVESTEC	10,403,385.62
STANDARD BANK	43,065,033.24
ABSA BUSINESS BANK	33,365,781.70
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	207,611,188.96

- Total interest earned to date is R 10,312,814.47
- The Total Cash and cash equivalent held at bank as at 30 April 2023 is R 8,547,793,49

4.8 CONDITIONAL GRANTS – 30 APRIL 2023

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY GRANTS SUMMARY APRIL 2022-2023						
GRANT NAME						
	VOTE NUMBER	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2022	TOTAL RECEIVED 30 APRIL 2023	TOTAL SPENT 30 APRIL 2023	TOTAL UNSPENT 30 APRIL 2023
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS						
MIG	30311070111	30,558,000	-	30,558,000	17,634,562	12,923,438
FMG	30311070231	1,950,000	-	1,950,000	1,396,280	553,720
EPWP	30311070221	2,476,000	-	2,476,000	2,476,000	0
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	6,352,000	-	8,452,000	6,334,391	2,117,609
SUB-TOTAL		41,336,000	-	43,436,000	27,841,233	15,594,767
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS						
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311070251	4,169,000	-	4,423,000	4,423,000	0
SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION	3031107035/1	5,200,000	5,200,000	-	396,822	4,803,178
MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITIATIVE	30311070391	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
SUB-TOTAL		18,369,000	5,200,000	5,423,000	4,819,822	5,803,178
OTHER						
HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1	-	5,624,057	-	-	5,624,057
Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant	30311073130	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
SUB-TOTAL		-	5,824,057	-	-	5,824,057
TOTAL GRANTS		59,705,000	11,024,057	48,859,000	32,661,056	27,222,002

4.10 COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS (SEC 66) – 30 April 2023

Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 30 April 2023

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

Section 66 of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 30 April 2023, 83% of the councillor's allowances budget was spent and 74% spent against employee related costs budget.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M10 April

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C					D	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,643	8,784	9,071	712	7,387	7,560	(173)	-2%	9,071
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,057	1,178	1,178	95	964	981	(17)	-2%	1,178
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		550	308	308	59	413	256	156	61%	308
Cellphone Allowance		1,195	1,288	1,288	107	1,047	1,073	(26)	-2%	1,288
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		11,445	11,557	11,844	974	9,811	9,870	(59)	-1%	11,844
% increase	4		1.0%	3.5%						3.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,352	5,485	5,485	396	3,895	4,571	(676)	-15%	5,485
Pension and UIF Contributions		180	184	184	8	126	153	(27)	-18%	184
Medical Aid Contributions		48	109	109	3	28	91	(63)	-69%	109
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		249	532	532	-	124	443	(319)	-72%	532
Motor Vehicle Allowance		461	572	572	38	382	476	(94)	-20%	572
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		80	83	83	-	20	69	(49)	-71%	83
Other benefits and allowances		75	201	201	0	23	167	(144)	-86%	201
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,444	7,167	7,167	444	4,599	5,972	(1,373)	-23%	7,167
% increase	4		31.6%	31.6%						31.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		48,439	53,562	53,562	4,112	41,582	44,635	(3,053)	-7%	53,562
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,814	9,153	9,153	705	6,975	7,628	(652)	-9%	9,153
Medical Aid Contributions		3,183	3,443	3,443	286	2,759	2,869	(110)	-4%	3,443
Overtime		3,026	4,840	4,840	373	2,647	4,033	(1,386)	-34%	4,840
Performance Bonus		1,306	1,495	1,495	-	1,301	1,246	55	4%	1,495
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		132	400	400	12	125	334	(209)	-63%	400
Other benefits and allowances		2,879	3,610	3,610	52	3,066	3,008	58	2%	3,610
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		0	459	459	37	368	382	(15)	-4%	459
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	1,363	2,424	2,424	30	1,041	2,020	(980)	-48%	2,424
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		68,143	79,386	79,386	5,607	59,863	66,155	(6,292)	-10%	79,386
% increase	4		16.5%	16.5%						16.5%
Total Parent Municipality		85,032	98,110	98,397	7,025	74,273	81,997	(7,724)	-9%	98,397
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		85,032	98,110	98,397	7,025	74,273	81,997	(7,724)	-9%	98,397
% increase	4		15.4%	15.7%						15.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		73,587	86,553	86,553	6,051	64,462	72,127	(7,664)	-11%	86,553

4.11 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Capital Expenditure Trend as at 30 April 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M10 April

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	76	7,907	7,764	287	287	7,764	7,478	96.3%	0%
August	123	7,907	7,764	2,353	2,640	15,529	12,889	83.0%	3%
September	4,671	7,907	7,764	5,655	8,295	23,293	14,999	64.4%	9%
October	7,368	7,907	7,764	5,968	14,263	31,058	16,795	54.1%	15%
November	4,251	7,907	7,764	(67)	14,196	38,822	24,626	63.4%	15%
December	10,649	7,907	7,764	6,653	20,849	46,587	25,738	55.2%	22%
January	1,386	7,907	7,764	1,410	22,259	54,351	32,092	59.0%	23%
February	4,385	7,907	7,764	2,444	24,703	62,116	37,413	60.2%	26%
March	7,635	7,907	7,764	13,039	37,741	69,880	32,139	46.0%	40%
April	10,191	7,907	7,764	4,230	41,972	77,644	35,673	45.9%	44%
May	8,075	7,907	7,764	-	41,972	85,409	43,437	50.9%	44%
June	12,944	7,908	7,765	-	41,972	93,174	51,202	55.0%	44%
Total Capital expenditure	71,755	94,890	93,174	41,972					

Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class – 30 April 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	9,928	9,506	523	4,059	7,922	(3,862)	-48.8%	9,506
Roads Infrastructure		–	8,128	9,006	523	3,749	7,505	(3,756)	-50.0%	9,006
Roads		–	8,128	9,006	523	3,749	7,505	(3,756)	-50.0%	9,006
Electrical Infrastructure		–	500	500	–	–	417	(417)	-100.0%	500
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	500	500	–	–	417	(417)	-100.0%	500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	1,300	–	–	310	–	310	#DIV/0!	–
Landfill Sites		–	1,300	–	–	310	–	310	#DIV/0!	–
Community Assets		12,020	22,146	23,566	914	12,090	19,638	(7,548)	-38.4%	23,566
Community Facilities		12,020	14,146	15,566	914	8,619	12,972	(4,353)	-33.6%	15,566
Halls		9,804	5,110	8,214	–	3,185	6,845	(3,660)	-53.5%	8,214
Centres		–	3,300	3,228	899	2,226	2,690	(464)	-17.2%	3,228
Crèches		–	20	20	15	15	17	(2)	-10.2%	20
Parks		–	400	400	–	256	333	(77)	-23.1%	400
Public Open Space		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	108	200	–	–	167	(167)	-100.0%	200
Markets		2,216	4,108	2,744	–	2,695	2,287	408	17.9%	2,744
Stalls		–	500	500	–	–	417	(417)	-100.0%	500
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	500	260	–	242	217	25	11.7%	260
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	8,000	8,000	–	3,471	6,667	(3,195)	-47.9%	8,000
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	8,000	8,000	–	3,471	6,667	(3,195)	-47.9%	8,000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		1,691	16,420	14,838	1,337	9,735	12,365	(2,630)	-21.3%	14,838
Operational Buildings		1,691	16,420	14,838	1,337	9,735	12,365	(2,630)	-21.3%	14,838
Municipal Offices		1,691	16,020	14,838	1,337	9,735	12,365	(2,630)	-21.3%	14,838
Manufacturing Plant		–	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		303	1,043	934	–	444	779	(334)	-43.0%	934
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		303	1,043	934	–	444	779	(334)	-43.0%	934
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		243	587	478	–	367	399	(32)	-7.9%	478
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		60	456	456	–	77	380	(303)	-79.7%	456
Computer Equipment		1,470	386	759	23	225	633	(407)	-64.4%	759
Computer Equipment		1,470	386	759	23	225	633	(407)	-64.4%	759
Furniture and Office Equipment		586	1,812	1,512	210	1,260	1,260	0	0.0%	1,512
Furniture and Office Equipment		586	1,812	1,512	210	1,260	1,260	0	0.0%	1,512
Machinery and Equipment		3,438	2,729	2,497	–	1,164	2,081	(917)	-44.1%	2,497
Machinery and Equipment		3,438	2,729	2,497	–	1,164	2,081	(917)	-44.1%	2,497
Transport Assets		5,342	15,700	14,365	52	7,388	11,971	(4,582)	-38.3%	14,365
Transport Assets		5,342	15,700	14,365	52	7,388	11,971	(4,582)	-38.3%	14,365
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	24,849	70,164	67,978	3,058	36,367	56,648	(20,281)	-35.8%	67,978

Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 30 April 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by										
Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	6,750	6,750	–	739	5,625	(4,886)	-86.9%	6,750
Roads Infrastructure		–	6,750	6,750	–	739	5,625	(4,886)	-86.9%	6,750
Roads		–	6,750	6,750	–	739	5,625	(4,886)	-86.9%	6,750
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	–	6,750	6,750	–	739	5,625	(4,886)	-86.9%	6,750

Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class – 30 April 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets										
Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	16,400	14,850	1,172	3,036	12,375	(9,339)	-75.5%	14,850
Roads Infrastructure		(382)	16,000	14,600	1,153	2,924	12,167	(9,242)	-76.0%	14,600
Roads		(382)	16,000	14,600	1,153	2,924	12,167	(9,242)	-76.0%	14,600
Solid Waste Infrastructure		382	400	250	19	112	208	(97)	-46.4%	250
Landfill Sites		382	400	250	19	112	208	(97)	-46.4%	250
Community Assets		46,905	1,500	3,270	–	1,830	2,725	(895)	-32.8%	3,270
Sport and Recreation Facilities		46,905	1,500	3,270	–	1,830	2,725	(895)	-32.8%	3,270
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		46,905	1,500	3,270	–	1,830	2,725	(895)	-32.8%	3,270
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	76	326	–	–	272	(272)	-100.0%	326
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	76	326	–	–	272	(272)	-100.0%	326
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	46,905	17,976	18,446	1,172	4,866	15,372	(10,506)	-68.3%	18,446


4.12 Monthly Budget Statements

4.13 Progress on Capital Projects

4.14 Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
GRANTS SUMMARY APRIL 2022-2023

GRANT NAME	VOTE NUMBER	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2022	TOTAL RECEIVED 30 APRIL 2023	TOTAL SPENT 30 APRIL 2023	TOTAL UNSPENT 30 APRIL 2023
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS						
MIG	30311070111	30,558,000	-	30,558,000	17,634,562	12,923,438
FMG	30311070231	1,950,000	-	1,950,000	1,396,280	553,720
EPWP	30311070221	2,476,000	-	2,476,000	2,476,000	0
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	6,352,000	-	8,452,000	6,334,391	2,117,609
SUB-TOTAL		41,336,000	-	43,436,000	27,841,233	15,594,767
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS						
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311070251	4,169,000	-	4,423,000	4,423,000	0
SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION	3031107035/1	5,200,000	5,200,000	-	396,822	4,803,178
MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITIATIVE	30311070391	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
SUB-TOTAL		18,369,000	5,200,000	5,423,000	4,819,822	5,803,178
OTHER						
HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1	-	5,624,057	-	-	5,624,057
Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant	30311073130	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
SUB-TOTAL		-	5,824,057	-	-	5,824,057
TOTAL GRANTS		59,705,000	11,024,057	48,859,000	32,661,056	27,222,002

PREPARED BY:  X. Mkhize

DATE: 08-05-2023

APPROVED BY:  Mntshinga

DATE: 09-05-2023

Operating Revenue and Expenditure for April 2023

Item Description	Adjustment Budget 2022/2023	Month Budget	Month Actual Received/ Paid 30 April 2023	YTD actual Received/ paid 30 April 2023	YTD Budget	% spend/ Received April 2023	% spend /Received YTD to date
Property Rates	41,232,934	3,436,077.83	3,299,965.87	34,254,979.65	34,360,778.33	96%	83%
Rates & Refuse Penalties	5,849,502	487,458.48	656,272.58	5,407,887.07	4,874,584.78	135%	92%
Service charges	4,194,993.00	349,582.75	350,162.87	3,497,043.19	3,495,827.50	100%	83%
Traffic fines	524,668	43,722.33	35,700.00	465,900.00	437,223.33	82%	89%
Licences and Permit	17,522	1,460.17	-	2,608.69	14,601.67	0%	15%
Learners Licences	333,729	27,810.75	28,801.47	299,847.70	278,107.50	104%	90%
Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit	5,000	416.67	1,899.18	26,120.31	4,166.67	456%	522%
Road and Transport: Taxi Rank	47,160	3,930.00	-	-	39,300.00	0%	0%
Valuation Appeal	33,099	2,758.25	-	-	27,582.53	0%	0%
Burial Fees	8,128	677.33	284.35	2,369.57	6,773.33	42%	29%
Shared Planner & Building Plan inspection fee	200,000	16,666.67	18,642.23	127,500.41	166,666.67	112%	64%
Rent of facilities and equipment	1,433,256	119,438.00	95,403.99	1,116,890.02	1,194,380.00	80%	78%
Refuse Garden	10,564	880.36	-	-	8,803.60	0%	0%
Interest received-External Investments	10,912,664	909,389	2,008,327	10,378,598	9,093,886.67	221%	95%
Government grants and subsidies	198,073,000	16,506,083	2,924,874	178,792,666	165,060,833.33	18%	90%
Library lost books	8,555	713	-	-	7,129.27	0%	0%
Pound income	307,566	25,631	18,238	116,369	256,305.40	71%	38%
Printing income	103,424	8,619	25,110	108,459	86,186.62	291%	105%
Rates clearance certificates	7,407	617	128	256	6,172.40	21%	3%
Sale of hay	5,810	484	-	2,348	4,842.07	0%	40%
Tender deposits	111,214	9,268	7,277	115,055	92,678.33	79%	103%
Seta Training Refund (skills development)	52,250	4,354	27,548	74,095	43,541.67	633%	142%
Disposal of PPE	2,487,998	207,333	2,800	-1,623,713	2,073,331.67	1%	-65%
Sundry income	103,900	8,658	1,352	59,158	86,583.33	16%	57%
Income for Agency Services	653,343	54,445	44,773	546,752	544,452.50	82%	84%
TOTAL REVENUE	266,717,687	22,226,474	9,547,559	233,771,188	222,264,739	43%	88%
Employee related costs	86,552,957	7,212,746	6,051,084	64,462,282	72,127,464.17	84%	74%
Remuneration of councillors	11,844,292	987,024	974,010	9,810,922	9,870,243.33	99%	83%
Provision for doubtful debts	7,439,741	619,978	403,970	489,662	6,199,784.17	65%	7%
Depreciation	56,110,651	4,675,888	3,627,011	37,396,390	46,758,876.06	78%	67%
Repairs and Maintenance	17,920,253	1,493,354	659,438	11,197,193	14,933,544.17	44%	62%
Finance costs	1,618,213	134,851	66,384	718,143	1,348,510.83	49%	44%
Contracted services	41,494,401	3,457,867	5,224,382	24,870,648	34,578,667.28	151%	60%
Transfers and Subsidies	1,510,908	125,909	107,116	389,448	1,259,090.00	85%	26%
General expenses	36,994,476	3,082,873	1,843,559	25,464,049	30,828,730.00	60%	69%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	261,485,892	21,790,491	18,956,954	174,798,736	217,904,910	87%	67%
Net Surplus (Deficit)	5,231,795	435,983	-9,409,395	58,972,452.19	4,359,829.17	-44%	21%

Appendix C April 2023
Capital Project for 2022/2023

Item Description	Source of Fund	Adjusted Budget 2022/2023	Actual spent 30 April 2023	YTD Spent 30 April 2023	% Spent YTD
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	Internal	1,162,000	186,960	1,219,283	105%
Procurement of Computer Equipment	Internal	759,028	-	142,485	19%
Procurement of Computer Software	Internal	456,670	-	350,000	77%
Upgrading of Server	Internal	326,000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Parkhome	Internal	1,200,000	-	580,000	48%
Municipal Offices	Internal	300,000	-	-	0%
Backup Generator	Internal	460,000	-	-	0%
Carpot Covers	Internal	155,000	134,348	134,348	87%
Procurement of Antivirus Software	Internal	156,000	-	77,021	49%
Procurement of fire extinguishers	Internal	350,000	-	116,040	33%
Installation of Cameras	Internal	100,000	-	-	0%
Fiber connection	Internal	250,000	-	-	0%
External Computer Service-Software Licences	Internal	21,600	-	17,033	79%
Transport Assets	Internal	14,364,619	51,624	5,689,185	39%
Construction of Storage Facility	Internal	3,000,000	-	-	0%
Electronic Records Management	Internal	300,000	-	-	0%
Construction of Disaster Management Centre	Internal	8,725,257	1,203,029	8,228,285	94%
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	1,500,000	645,831	782,410	52%
Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	2,500,000	-	-	0%
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	1,100,000	-	-	0%
Centocow Shelter and Toilets Phase 2	Internal	200,000	-	-	0%
Informal Trading Infrastructure	Internal	500,000	-	-	0%
Construction of storm Water Drainage	Internal	50,000	-	-	0%
Makawane Sport Field Phase 2	Internal	3,270,000	-	1,830,010	56%
Hlabeni Community Hall	Internal	4,604,069	-	1,751,684	38%
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Internal	1,687,497	-	1,047,996	62%
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	Internal	250,000	18,735	111,750	45%
Bus Shelters	Internal	260,000	-	242,000	93%
Street light/High Mast (Bulwer)	Internal	500,000	-	-	0%
Parks, Paving, Cemeteries and Waste Disposal Sites Toilets	Internal	400,000	-	256,198	64%
Guard House & on transfer Station	Internal	37,909	-	37,909	100%
Construction of Animal Sheds	Internal	200,000	-	-	0%
Upgrade of Gravel Roads to Concrete Paving (50p heel sections)	Internal	300,000	-	-	0%
Designs of Municipal Offices	Internal	1,220,000	-	599,676	49%
Renewal of Gravel Roads	Internal	6,750,000	-	738,700	11%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED		57,415,649	2,240,528	24,162,233	42%

Sdangeni Bridge Road	MIG	1,050,000	-	249,617	24%
Underberg Community Town Hall	MIG	85,000	-	-	0%
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	MIG	8,000,000	-	3,471,455	43%
Sopholle Creche	MIG	10,000	7,478	7,478	75%
Lubovana Creche	MIG	10,000	7,478	7,478	75%
Cabazi Hall - Covid-19	MIG	12,500	-	-	0%
Indodeni Hall	MIG	12,500	-	-	0%
Himeville Business Hives	MIG	2,743,828	-	2,694,737	98%
Langelihle Creche	MIG	3,228,000	899,197	2,226,030	69%
Mafohla Community Hall	MIG	3,500,000	-	1,432,946	41%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	MIG	4,667,793	466,754	3,351,378	72%
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	MIG	4,000,000	507,390	1,745,057	44%
Himeville Aphalts Phase 3	MIG	3,238,379	56,400	148,226	5%
TOTAL MIG GRANT		30,558,000	1,944,697	15,334,402	50%
Small Town Rehabilitation Grant		5,200,000	-	396,822	8%
TOTAL PROVINCIAL GRANTS		5,200,000	-	396,822	8%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		93,173,649	4,185,225	39,893,457	43%
Electrification Project 2022/2023					
Electrification	INEP	6,352,000	536,239	6,334,392	100%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP		99,525,649	4,721,464	46,227,849	46%

Appendix D April 2023
ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2022/2023

Name of Grant	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ACTUAL RECEIVED 30 April 2023	YTD RECEIVED 30 April 2023	%RECEIVED
Community Library Service Grant	1,223,000.00	-	1,223,000.00	100%
Municipal Finance Management Grant	1,950,000.00	-	1,950,000.00	100%
Expanded Public Works Programme	2,476,000.00	-	2,476,000.00	100%
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant	2,946,000.00	-	2,946,000.00	100%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	6,352,000.00	-	8,452,000.00	133%
Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30,558,000.00	-	30,558,000.00	100%
Equitable Share	152,466,000.00	-	152,466,000.00	100%
Provincial Government: Small Town Rehabilitation	5,200,000.00	-	5,200,000.00	100%
Provincial Government: Municipal Employment Initiative	1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.00	100%
TOTAL	204,171,000.00	-	206,271,000.00	101%



Quality Certificate

I, N.C Vezi Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality hereby certify that the Monthly preliminary report on the implementation of budget and the financial state affairs of the municipality for the month of April 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under this act.

Print Name: N.C Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature:  _____

Date: 10 / 05 / 2023

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &](#)



national trea

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AF

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular](#) [Click](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY
- Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES
- Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES
- Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES
- Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
- Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)
- Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)
- Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)
- Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)
- Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)
- Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)
- Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)
- Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)

- 1.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND COUNCIL
- 1.2 INTERNAL AUDIT
- 1.3 (Name of sub-vote)
- 1.4 (Name of sub-vote)
- 1.5 (Name of sub-vote)
- 1.6 (Name of sub-vote)
- 1.7 (Name of sub-vote)
- 1.8 (Name of sub-vote)
- 1.9 (Name of sub-vote)
- 1.10 (Name of sub-vote)

Vote 2 BUDGET AND TREASURY

- 2.1 (Name of sub-vote)
- 2.2 (Name of sub-vote)
- 2.3 (Name of sub-vote)
- 2.4 (Name of sub-vote)
- 2.5 (Name of sub-vote)
- 2.6 (Name of sub-vote)
- 2.7 (Name of sub-vote)
- 2.8 (Name of sub-vote)
- 2.9 (Name of sub-vote)
- 2.10 (Name of sub-vote)

Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES

- 3.1 CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN AND AUXILIARY SERVICES
- 3.2 HUMAN RESOURCES
- 3.3 (Name of sub-vote)
- 3.4 (Name of sub-vote)
- 3.5 (Name of sub-vote)
- 3.6 (Name of sub-vote)
- 3.7 (Name of sub-vote)
- 3.8 (Name of sub-vote)
- 3.9 (Name of sub-vote)
- 3.10 (Name of sub-vote)

Vote 4 COMMUNITY SERVICES

- 4.1 COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
- 4.2 TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION SERVICES
- 4.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT
- 4.4 MUNICIPAL POUND
- 4.5 SPORTSFIELDS
- 4.6 LIBRARIES
- 4.7 COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES
- 4.8 (Name of sub-vote)
- 4.9 (Name of sub-vote)
- 4.10 (Name of sub-vote)

Vote 5 PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES

- 5.1 ROADS
- 5.2 HOUSING
- 5.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT
- 5.4 PMU
- 5.5 (Name of sub-vote)
- 5.6 (Name of sub-vote)
- 5.7 (Name of sub-vote)
- 5.8 (Name of sub-vote)
- 5.9 (Name of sub-vote)
- 5.10 (Name of sub-vote)

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND COUNCIL
- 1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT

2.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY

- 3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN AND AUXILIARY SER
- 3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES

- 4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
- 4.2 - TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION SERVICES
- 4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
- 4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND
- 4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS
- 4.6 - LIBRARIES
- 4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES

- 5.1 - ROADS
- 5.2 - HOUSING
- 5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
- 5.4 - PMU

Organisational Structure Votes

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

§ 1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
§ 2 - LED AND TOURISM

Vote 6 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

- 6.1 LED AND TOURISM
- 6.2 [Name of sub-vote]
- 6.3 [Name of sub-vote]
- 6.4 [Name of sub-vote]
- 6.5 [Name of sub-vote]
- 6.6 [Name of sub-vote]
- 6.7 [Name of sub-vote]
- 6.8 [Name of sub-vote]
- 6.9 [Name of sub-vote]
- 6.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 8]

- 7.1 [Name of sub-vote]
- 7.2 [Name of sub-vote]
- 7.3 [Name of sub-vote]
- 7.4 [Name of sub-vote]
- 7.5 [Name of sub-vote]
- 7.6 [Name of sub-vote]
- 7.7 [Name of sub-vote]
- 7.8 [Name of sub-vote]
- 7.9 [Name of sub-vote]
- 7.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 9]

- 8.1 [Name of sub-vote]
- 8.2 [Name of sub-vote]
- 8.3 [Name of sub-vote]
- 8.4 [Name of sub-vote]
- 8.5 [Name of sub-vote]
- 8.6 [Name of sub-vote]
- 8.7 [Name of sub-vote]
- 8.8 [Name of sub-vote]
- 8.9 [Name of sub-vote]
- 8.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 10]

- 9.1 [Name of sub-vote]
- 9.2 [Name of sub-vote]
- 9.3 [Name of sub-vote]
- 9.4 [Name of sub-vote]
- 9.5 [Name of sub-vote]
- 9.6 [Name of sub-vote]
- 9.7 [Name of sub-vote]
- 9.8 [Name of sub-vote]
- 9.9 [Name of sub-vote]
- 9.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 11]

- 10.1 [Name of sub-vote]
- 10.2 [Name of sub-vote]
- 10.3 [Name of sub-vote]
- 10.4 [Name of sub-vote]
- 10.5 [Name of sub-vote]
- 10.6 [Name of sub-vote]
- 10.7 [Name of sub-vote]
- 10.8 [Name of sub-vote]
- 10.9 [Name of sub-vote]
- 10.10 [Name of sub-vote]

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma
Grade	3 <small>1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearer Act.</small>
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.ntdz.gov.za
E-mail Address	mailbox@ndz.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 62
City / Town	Craigston
Postal Code	3063
Street address:	
Building	DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Street No. & Name	Craigston Main Road
City / Town	Craigston
Postal Code	3063
General Contact:	
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Fax number	039 833 1539
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	75008669082
Title	Mr
Name	Shabo Sydney Phoswa
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	072 708 4538
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	shabosydney@gmail.com
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	781045 5101 084
Title	Ms
Name	Veliso Scobu
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 470 3037
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	scobuveliso@ndz.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7007290051087
Title	Mrs
Name	Phabozu Sindiswa Msimoni
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 569 5487
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	msimonson@gmail.com
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	800912 0879 085
Title	Ms
Name	Sankeliswa Sankelwa
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 569 5640
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	sankelwas@ndz.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8312260001085
Title	Ms
Name	Rhodesia Annetta Madibe
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 569 8003
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	Rhodesia@gmail.com
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	881211 0697 084
Title	Ms
Name	Nickwanda Chuma
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 561 0341
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	chuman@ndz.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	800127 0582 081
Title	Mr
Name	W.C. Vor
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 976 0982
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	vorw@ndz.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	880743 0737 083
Title	Ms
Name	Sonnetelle Msimbi
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 560 3807
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	msimbi@ndz.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer:	
ID Number	840521 5489 081
Title	Mr
Name	M.P. Mungwa
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	080 544 5411
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	m.p.mungwa@ndz.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer:	
ID Number	870304 0832 080
Title	Ms
Name	P. Mbele
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	m.mbele@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	810805 5730 085
Title	Mr
Name	Philip Mungwa
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	071 984 1988
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	nmungwa@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	841016 097 087
Title	Ms
Name	Nickwanda Khuboni
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	072 770 1953
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	khuboni@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	88070 45716 081
Title	Ms
Name	Lolama Mungwa
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	081 737 8094
Fax number	039 833 1179
E-mail address	lmungwa@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	880522 0867 088
Title	Ms
Name	Petty Mchobane
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 573 8838
Fax number	039 833 1179
E-mail address	petty.mchobane@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,690	37,833	41,233	3,300	34,255	34,361	(106)	-0%	41,233
Service charges	4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,497	3,496	1	0%	4,195
Investment revenue	7,601	5,594	10,913	2,008	10,379	9,094	1,285	14%	10,913
Transfers and subsidies	149,161	162,061	162,315	688	160,761	135,262	25,499	19%	162,315
Other own revenue	11,535	11,352	12,304	964	6,848	10,253	(3,405)	-33%	12,304
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	206,993	220,387	230,960	7,311	215,740	192,466	23,274	12%	230,960
Employee costs	73,587	86,553	86,553	6,051	64,462	72,127	(7,664)	-11%	86,553
Remuneration of Councilors	11,445	11,557	11,844	974	9,811	9,870	(59)	-1%	11,844
Depreciation & asset impairment	48,220	56,111	56,111	3,627	37,396	46,759	(9,362)	-20%	56,111
Finance charges	1,618	133	1,618	66	718	1,349	(630)	-47%	1,618
Materials and bulk purchases	3,591	3,587	4,485	90	1,956	3,729	(1,773)	-48%	4,485
Transfers and subsidies	1,052	1,061	1,511	107	389	1,259	(870)	-69%	1,511
Other expenditure	81,583	78,208	99,364	8,042	60,065	82,559	(22,493)	-27%	99,364
Total Expenditure	221,096	237,209	261,486	18,957	174,799	217,651	(42,852)	-20%	261,486
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14,103)	(16,821)	(30,526)	(11,646)	40,941	(25,185)	66,126	-263%	(30,526)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	42,508	43,758	35,758	2,236	18,031	29,798	(11,767)	-39%	35,758
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613	54,359	1178%	5,232
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613	54,359	1178%	5,232
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	71,755	94,890	93,174	4,230	41,972	77,644	(35,673)	-46%	93,174
Capital transfers recognised	(7)	43,758	35,758	1,945	15,731	29,798	(14,067)	-47%	35,758
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12,836	51,132	57,416	2,286	26,240	47,846	(21,606)	-45%	57,416
Total sources of capital funds	12,829	94,890	93,174	4,230	41,972	77,644	(35,673)	-46%	93,174
Financial position									
Total current assets	228,594	182,215	164,968		268,888				164,968
Total non current assets	501,837	557,181	555,465		503,603				555,465
Total current liabilities	72,583	86,032	88,774		59,885				88,774
Total non current liabilities	19,712	17,111	17,111		20,993				17,111
Community wealth/Equity	638,137	636,253	614,638		681,161				614,638
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	224,992	(2,592)	(38,238)	(15,711)	131,480	(31,865)	(163,346)	513%	(38,238)
Net cash from (used) investing	10,763	1,244	1,244	-	651	156,326	155,674	100%	187,591
Net cash from (used) financing	(173)	-	-	1	(87)	-	87	#DIV/0!	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	394,758	149,287	113,640	-	312,279	275,095	(37,185)	-14%	329,588
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	12,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	12,939

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		194,613	207,805	217,076	6,465	203,875	180,896	22,979	13%	217,076
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		194,613	207,805	217,076	6,465	203,875	180,896	22,979	13%	217,076
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5,542	13,354	6,008	453	5,662	5,007	655	13%	6,008
Community and social services		3,985	4,178	4,432	367	4,423	3,693	730	20%	4,432
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,557	9,176	1,576	86	1,239	1,314	(75)	-6%	1,576
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		45,340	39,439	39,439	2,280	20,737	32,866	(12,129)	-37%	39,439
Planning and development		483	1,205	1,205	19	128	1,004	(877)	-87%	1,205
Road transport		44,857	38,234	38,234	2,261	20,610	31,862	(11,252)	-35%	38,234
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,497	3,496	1	0%	4,195
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,497	3,496	1	0%	4,195
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	249,501	264,145	266,718	9,548	233,771	222,265	11,507	5%	266,718
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		132,265	153,382	158,825	10,102	102,275	132,114	(29,839)	-23%	158,825
Executive and council		22,841	25,103	25,785	2,100	18,965	21,487	(2,522)	-12%	25,785
Finance and administration		107,284	125,481	130,242	7,897	82,161	108,296	(26,135)	-24%	130,242
Internal audit		2,141	2,798	2,798	105	1,149	2,331	(1,183)	-51%	2,798
<i>Community and public safety</i>		29,938	30,055	30,312	2,224	23,842	25,255	(1,414)	-6%	30,312
Community and social services		16,085	15,243	15,611	1,077	12,299	13,005	(706)	-5%	15,611
Sport and recreation		154	-	-	12	133	-	133	#DIV/0!	-
Public safety		13,252	14,211	14,156	1,111	11,032	11,796	(764)	-6%	14,156
Housing		449	600	545	23	378	454	(76)	-17%	545
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		43,288	44,101	58,774	3,287	37,099	48,970	(11,871)	-24%	58,774
Planning and development		12,058	22,299	22,290	819	9,051	18,575	(9,524)	-51%	22,290
Road transport		31,230	21,802	36,484	2,468	28,047	30,395	(2,347)	-8%	36,484
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		13,469	8,876	13,025	3,238	10,087	10,854	(767)	-7%	13,025
Energy sources		4,477	-	2,500	2,394	2,394	2,083	311	15%	2,500
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8,992	8,876	10,525	843	7,693	8,771	(1,077)	-12%	10,525
<i>Other</i>		2,136	795	550	107	1,496	458	1,038	227%	550
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	221,096	237,209	261,486	18,957	174,799	217,651	(42,852)	-20%	261,486
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613	54,359	1178%	5,232

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
- Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M10 April

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		26,400	30,985	33,776	1,839	26,088	28,147	(2,058)	-7%	33,776
Service charges		6,672	3,546	3,650	199	1,962	3,041	(1,079)	-35%	3,650
Other revenue		93,915	25,258	29,792	(9,897)	1,625	24,827	(23,202)	-93%	29,792
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		134,151	168,413	168,667	(251)	170,833	140,556	30,278	22%	168,667
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		25,600	43,758	35,758	-	22,918	29,798	(6,880)	-23%	35,758
Interest		15,148	9,689	10,913	125	976	9,094	(8,118)	-89%	10,913
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(76,895)	(283,047)	(317,365)	(7,725)	(92,922)	(264,471)	(171,549)	65%	(317,365)
Finance charges		-	(133)	(1,618)	-	-	(1,348)	(1,348)	100%	(1,618)
Transfers and Grants		-	(1,061)	(1,811)	-	-	(1,509)	(1,509)	100%	(1,811)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		224,992	(2,592)	(38,238)	(15,711)	131,480	(31,865)	(163,346)	513%	(38,238)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	1,244	1,244	-	1,182	1,037	146	14%	1,244
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		10,763	-	-	-	(531)	155,289	155,820	100%	186,347
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		10,763	1,244	1,244	-	651	156,326	155,674	100%	187,591
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5	-	-	1	12	-	12	0%	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(177)	-	-	-	(99)	-	99	0%	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(173)	-	-	1	(87)	-	87	0%	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		235,582	(1,348)	(36,994)	(15,710)	132,044	124,460			149,353
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		159,176	150,634	150,634		180,235	150,634			180,235
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		394,758	149,287	113,640		312,279	275,095			329,588

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		194,437	207,753	217,023	6,473	203,886	180,853	23,034	12.7%	217,023
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		44,831	38,234	38,234	2,236	20,507	31,862	(11,354)	-35.6%	38,234
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		337	52	52	28	74	44	31	70.2%	52
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		9,413	16,901	10,203	792	9,176	8,502	673	7.9%	10,203
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		483	1,205	1,205	19	128	1,004	(877)	-87.3%	1,205
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	249,501	264,145	266,718	9,548	233,771	222,285	11,507	5.2%	266,718
Expenditure by Vote										
	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		24,982	27,901	28,582	2,205	20,114	23,818	(3,705)	-15.6%	28,582
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		78,176	102,134	95,172	5,924	59,129	79,310	(20,181)	-25.4%	95,172
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49,259	38,858	57,371	5,827	41,154	47,800	(6,646)	-13.9%	57,371
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		29,052	23,248	35,020	1,972	23,032	28,944	(5,912)	-20.4%	35,020
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		34,775	33,876	34,377	2,418	26,277	28,642	(2,365)	-8.3%	34,377
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		4,853	11,192	10,964	609	5,093	9,136	(4,043)	-44.3%	10,964
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	221,096	237,209	261,486	18,957	174,799	217,651	(42,852)	-19.7%	261,486
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613	54,359	1178.3%	5,232

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34,690	37,833	41,233	3,300	34,255	34,361	(106)	0%	41,233
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,497	3,496	1	0%	4,195
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,122	935	1,433	95	1,117	1,194	(77)	-6%	1,433
Interest earned - external investments		7,601	5,594	10,913	2,008	10,379	9,094	1,285	14%	10,913
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,149	5,850	5,850	656	5,408	4,875	533	11%	5,850
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,328	632	832	54	582	694	(111)	-16%	832
Licences and permits		445	503	403	31	329	336	(8)	-2%	403
Agency services		552	353	653	45	547	544	2	0%	653
Transfers and subsidies		149,161	162,061	162,315	688	160,761	135,262	25,499	19%	162,315
Other revenue		590	590	644	80	489	537	(48)	-9%	644
Gains		1,348	2,488	2,488	3	(1,624)	2,073	(3,697)	-178%	2,488
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		206,993	220,387	230,960	7,311	215,740	192,466	23,274	12%	230,960
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		73,587	86,553	86,553	6,051	64,462	72,127	(7,664)	-11%	86,553
Remuneration of councillors		11,445	11,557	11,844	974	9,811	9,870	(59)	-1%	11,844
Debt impairment		5,509	20,059	7,440	404	490	6,200	(5,710)	-92%	7,440
Depreciation & asset impairment		48,220	56,111	56,111	3,627	37,396	46,759	(9,362)	-20%	56,111
Finance charges		1,618	133	1,618	66	718	1,349	(630)	-47%	1,618
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		3,591	3,587	4,485	90	1,956	3,729	(1,773)	-48%	4,485
Contracted services		44,260	35,397	54,929	5,794	34,112	45,774	(11,662)	-25%	54,929
Transfers and subsidies		1,052	1,061	1,511	107	389	1,259	(870)	-69%	1,511
Other expenditure		31,813	22,752	36,994	1,844	25,464	30,585	(5,121)	-17%	36,994
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		221,096	237,209	261,486	18,957	174,799	217,651	(42,852)	-20%	261,486
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(14,103)	(16,821)	(30,526)	(11,646)	40,941	(25,185)	66,126	(0)	(30,526)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		42,508	43,758	35,758	2,236	18,031	29,798	(11,767)	(0)	35,758
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613			5,232
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613			5,232
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613			5,232
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		28,405	26,937	5,232	(9,409)	58,972	4,613			5,232

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		12,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		382	28,728	25,649	2,079	10,083	21,374	(11,292)	-53%	25,649
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	300	300	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	300
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		-	2,300	500	-	-	417	(417)	-100%	500
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	12,402	31,328	26,449	2,079	10,083	22,041	(11,958)	-54%	26,449
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		158	60	1,940	23	1,842	1,617	225	14%	1,940
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		48,622	5,483	3,673	52	990	3,061	(2,071)	-68%	3,673
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9,859	38,161	45,145	531	16,880	37,621	(20,741)	-55%	45,145
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		838	2,152	2,552	210	773	2,127	(1,353)	-64%	2,552
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		253	17,187	12,072	1,337	10,889	10,060	829	8%	12,072
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		(378)	520	1,343	-	516	1,119	(603)	-54%	1,343
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	59,353	63,563	66,724	2,152	31,889	55,603	(23,714)	-43%	66,724
Total Capital Expenditure	3	71,755	94,890	93,174	4,230	41,972	77,644	(35,673)	-46%	93,174

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M10 April

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		164,822	100,288	64,642	156,483	64,642
Call investment deposits		15,413	48,998	48,998	60,554	48,998
Consumer debtors		41,320	26,688	44,888	48,829	44,888
Other debtors		7,039	6,240	6,440	3,023	6,440
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		228,594	182,215	164,968	268,888	164,968
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		21,759	12,025	12,025	18,950	12,025
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		479,616	543,739	542,131	484,133	542,131
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		462	1,418	1,309	520	1,309
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		501,837	557,181	555,465	503,603	555,465
TOTAL ASSETS		730,431	739,396	720,433	772,492	720,433
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		(0)	171	171	54	171
Consumer deposits		6	2	2	18	2
Trade and other payables		63,370	73,373	76,114	50,607	76,114
Provisions		9,207	12,487	12,487	9,207	12,487
Total current liabilities		72,583	86,032	88,774	59,885	88,774
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	617	-
Provisions		19,712	17,111	17,111	20,375	17,111
Total non current liabilities		19,712	17,111	17,111	20,993	17,111
TOTAL LIABILITIES		92,295	103,143	105,885	80,878	105,885
NET ASSETS	2	638,137	636,253	614,548	691,614	614,548
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		632,121	630,760	609,145	675,146	609,145
Reserves		6,015	5,493	5,493	6,015	5,493
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	638,137	636,253	614,638	681,161	614,638

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
3. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M10 April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		26,400	30,985	33,776	1,839	26,088	28,147	(2,058)	-7%	33,776
Service charges		6,672	3,546	3,650	199	1,962	3,041	(1,079)	-35%	3,650
Other revenue		93,915	25,258	29,792	(9,897)	1,625	24,827	(23,202)	-93%	29,792
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		134,151	168,413	168,667	(251)	170,833	140,556	30,278	22%	168,667
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		25,600	43,758	35,758	-	22,918	29,798	(6,880)	-23%	35,758
Interest		15,148	9,689	10,913	125	976	9,094	(8,118)	-89%	10,913
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(76,895)	(283,047)	(317,365)	(7,725)	(92,922)	(264,471)	(171,549)	65%	(317,365)
Finance charges		-	(133)	(1,618)	-	-	(1,348)	(1,348)	100%	(1,618)
Transfers and Grants		-	(1,061)	(1,811)	-	-	(1,509)	(1,509)	100%	(1,811)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		224,992	(2,592)	(38,238)	(15,711)	131,480	(31,865)	(163,346)	513%	(38,238)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	1,244	1,244	-	1,182	1,037	146	14%	1,244
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		10,763	-	-	-	(531)	155,289	155,820	100%	186,347
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		10,763	1,244	1,244	-	651	156,326	155,674	100%	187,591
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5	-	-	1	12	-	12	0%	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(177)	-	-	-	(99)	-	99	0%	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(173)	-	-	1	(87)	-	87	0%	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		235,582	(1,348)	(36,994)	(15,710)	132,044	124,460			149,353
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		159,176	150,634	150,634		180,235	150,634			180,235
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		394,758	149,287	113,640		312,279	275,095			329,588

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
INVESTMENT REGISTER 2022/2023 AS AT 30 April 2023

Vote Numbers	Description	Account number	Opening balance 01-Jul-22	Invested as at 30-Apr-23	Withdrawals as at 30-Apr-23	Bank Charges	Interest capitalised 30-Apr-23	Closing Balance Bank statement 30-Apr-23	Closing Balance as per Main 30-Apr-23	%
4 030 101 687 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74165605518	911 251.64	10 000 000.00	(4 500 000.00)	-	48 973.99	860 225.63	960 225.63	0%
4 030 101 688 0	FNB BANK INVESTMENT	62009452071	1 628 101.98	10 000 000.00	(8 037 168.03)	-	185 338.15	7 317 440.13	7 317 440.13	4%
4 030 101 689 0	FIXED DEPOSIT	74894243991	6 015 292.92	30 000 000.00	(5 127 688.68)	-	81 873.91	31 269 557.25	31 269 557.25	15%
4 030 101 690 0	FIXED DEPOSIT	74894243991	5 058 547.70	30 000 000.00	(3 016 428.33)	-	1 740 95.95	203 340.74	203 340.74	0%
4 030 101 691 0	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	62056101011	208 030.72	31 267 892.40	(3 016 428.33)	(280.00)	10 036.85	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 692 0	FNB BUSINESS MONEY M	62235619137	1 743 788.32	10 000 000.00	(480 230.71)	(891.00)	31 158.56	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 693 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62040088835	467 788.72	10 000 000.00	(285 056.02)	(891.00)	7 831.84	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 694 0	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	62040088835	279 115.18	10 000 000.00	(31 267 892.40)	-	22 706.84	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 695 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74896989821	31 267 892.40	10 000 000.00	(10 022 706.84)	-	105 852.05	30 000 000.00	30 000 000.00	14%
4 030 101 028 1	FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76201089458	-	10 000 000.00	(10 105 852.05)	-	105 852.05	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 021 1	FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76202649459	-	10 000 000.00	(20 259 375.34)	-	259 375.34	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 091 1	FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76201723832	-	10 000 000.00	(10 021 797.26)	-	21 797.26	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 711 1	FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76201854645	-	10 000 000.00	(30 889 266.21)	-	138 849.32	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 040 1	FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76201577429	30 889 266.21	10 000 000.00	(30 136 849.32)	-	473 242.65	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 034 1	FNB BANK INVESTMENT	037881098635/000047	-	10 000 000.00	(10 000 000.00)	-	-	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 031 1	FNB BANK INVESTMENT	037881098635/000049	-	10 000 000.00	(10 000 000.00)	-	-	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 039 1	FNB BANK INVESTMENT	037881098635/000050	-	10 000 000.00	(10 000 000.00)	-	-	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 038 1	FNB BANK INVESTMENT	037881098635/000051	-	10 000 000.00	(10 000 000.00)	-	-	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 702 1	FNB BANK FIXED DEPOSIT	037881098635/000053	-	30 473 282.65	(30 473 282.65)	-	-	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 022 1	FNB BANK FIXED DEPOSIT	037881098635/000055	-	20 000 000.00	(20 000 000.00)	-	-	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 192 0	NEDBANK FIXED DEPOSIT	037881098635/000052	-	30 270 191.79	(20 133 342.47)	-	133 342.47	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 023 0	NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT	037881098635/000058	-	20 000 000.00	(20 000 000.00)	-	443 141.70	30 713 333.08	30 713 333.08	15%
4 030 101 438 0	INVESTEC BANK	1100540834/45001	10 644 689.69	10 162 727.27	(20 816 953.22)	-	322 091.56	29 322 081.56	29 322 081.56	15%
4 030 101 042 0	STANDARD BANK	52070336	4 417.48	20 816 953.22	(10 950 065.33)	(1 504.77)	536 497.73	10 403 385.62	10 403 385.62	5%
4 030 101 711 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-015	32 107 786.59	32 107 786.59	(32 107 786.59)	-	174 965.45	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 010 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-017	-	30 000 000.00	(32 282 752.04)	-	509 917.81	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 011 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-018	-	32 282 752.04	(32 365 019.77)	-	82 267.73	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 013 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-019	-	20 000 000.00	(20 000 000.00)	-	-	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 015 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-020	-	20 000 000.00	(20 000 000.00)	-	-	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 016 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-021	-	20 000 000.00	(20 000 000.00)	-	-	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 017 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-022	-	20 000 000.00	(20 000 000.00)	-	-	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 701 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-023	6 149 501.37	5 075 354.78	(20 433 222.25)	-	91 893.93	31 528 904.37	31 528 904.37	15%
4 030 101 003 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-028	6 422 818.84	6 422 818.84	(6 261 061.08)	-	58 673.25	6 481 430.09	6 481 430.09	3%
4 030 101 001 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-024	5 075 354.14	(5 167 427.39)	(149 319.01)	-	92 073.25	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 700 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-029	5 167 427.39	20 582 707.25	(20 677 632.26)	-	36 590.40	5 054 698.78	5 054 698.78	2%
4 030 101 025 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-030	-	5 000 000.00	(5 019 849.32)	-	19 849.32	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 035 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-025	-	30 509 917.81	(31 070 380.82)	-	560 463.01	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 331 1	STANDARD BANK	4787358950-026	-	15 000 000.00	(15 198 115.07)	-	2 021 189.40	33 351 793.31	33 351 793.31	16%
4 030 101 030 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	20-7878-5620	31 330 603.91	10 000 000.00	(10 000 000.00)	-	188 115.07	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 074 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	20-8035-3520	15 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	(10 000 000.00)	-	227 375.34	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 004 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	20-8054-3474	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	(10 000 000.00)	(100.00)	14 088.39	13 988.39	13 988.39	0%
4 030 101 299 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	93-7405-3205	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	(10 199 950.68)	-	199 950.68	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 024 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	20-8087-6925	187 549 767.53	734 976 027.21	(736 824 255.03)	(3 756.77)	9 805 619.43	207 611 188.96	207 611 188.96	100%
BALANCE AS PER AFS 2021/2022			167 549 767.53							

Cash and Cash Equivalent	Accrued interest	Interest on Primary bank acc	Interest on Money market	Total
11 524 373.22	1 157 116.67	52551026969	180 231 259.42	
				95 543.23
				11 651.81
				10 312 814.47
				8 319 218.95
				203 574.53
				216 158 962.15

69 741 563.75
51 035 424.65
10 403 385.62
43 065 033.24
33 365 781.70
207 611 188.96



FNB
NED BANK
INVESTEC
STANDARD BANK
ABSA BUSINESS BANK

Prepared by: M.R. Dlamini
Signature

Date:

Approved by: P. Mtshanga
Signature

Date:

Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2022/2023

Municipality:	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Prepared by Budget Administrator:	P.N DLAMINI
Reviewed by Assistant CFO:	
Approved by CFO:	M.P Mtungwa
Date completed:	8-May-23

Cash Coverage Ratio: Indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month.

norm: 3 months

Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio

R thousand	Description	2022/23 Final Budget
Surplus/Deficits - A8(Cash and Cash		216,158,982.45
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	8,548
	Other current investments > 90 days	207,611
	Non current assets - Investments	-
Less: Application of Cash and Investments		
	Unspent conditional transfers	27,222
	Unspent borrowing	-
	Other working capital requirements	-
	Other provisions	-
	Retention	10,715
	Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-
Fixed Operating Commitments		
	Employee Related Costs	5,913
	Remuneration of councillors	974
	Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)	-
	Contracted services	5,767
	Security Services	1,191
	Insurance	234
	Telephone costs	29
	Current portion of long term loan(if applicable). NB: include Finance charges	66
	Audit Fees	-
	Bank Charges	17
	Fuel and Oil	551
	Printing and Stationery	25
	Protective Clothing and Uniforms	-
	Ward committee expenses	143
	Other expenses	4,045
Total Fixed Operating Commitments		18,957
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments		18,957
Cash Coverage Ratio*		11.40

* Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =

Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments)
Divided by:
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments

Prepared by : P.N DLAMINI

Date : 10-05-2023

Signature: 

Approved by :M.P Mtungwa

Date : 10/5/23

Signature: 

Monthly Salaries Report

1. Purpose

To inform the Executive Council of the salaries and wages expenditure for the month of April 2023 terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Guidance

2. OVERVIEW OF APRIL 2023 SALARIES AND WAGES

2.1 Salaries and Wages for the month of April 2023

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	MONTHLY BUDGET	MONTH ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	MONTHLY % SPENT	YTD % SPEND
SALARIES	61,208,135.00	5,100,677.92	R 4,659,393.97	46,838,915.31	91%	77%
EPWP	2,323,000.00	193,583.33	R 377,653.50	3,635,607.93	195%	157%
LONG SERVICE AWARD	458,640.00	38,220.00	36,915.30	367,614.74	97%	80%
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES	383,454.00	31,954.50	38,168.58	382,384.47	119%	100%
LEAVE PAY	2,424,283.00	202,023.58	29,953.13	1,040,554.21	15%	43%
OVERTIME	2,647,712.00	220,642.67	222,509.97	1,290,481.78	101%	49%
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION	8,212,558.00	684,379.83	672,103.65	6,700,061.78	98%	82%
BONUS	4,550,990.00	379,249.17		4,053,025.51	0%	89%
HOUSING SUBSIDY	400,357.00	33,363.08	11,751.27	144,471.59	35%	36%
COUNCILLOR'S SALARY ALLOWANCE	8,783,836.00	731,986.33	712,243.42	7,386,779.26	97%	84%
COUNCILLOR'S TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	307,617.00	25,634.75	59,110.56	412,764.96	231%	134%
COUNCILLOR'S CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	133,200.00	11,100.00	107,300.00	1,046,900.00	967%	786%
COUNCILLOR'S PENSION	211,210.00	17,600.83	95,355.70	964,477.42	542%	457%
UIF	473,666.00	39,472.17	40,474.50	401,629.42	103%	85%
SDL	758,659.00	63,221.58	58,900.05	627,169.39	93%	83%
MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION	3,526,567.00	293,880.58	288,484.87	2,786,738.80	98%	79%
BARGAIN COUNCIL LEVIES	31,897.00	2,658.08	2,419.20	24,170.40	91%	76%
TOTAL	96,835,781.00	8,069,648.42	7,412,737.67	78,103,746.97	92%	81%

The above excludes Substantance and travel

Prepared By: 

Date: 09/05/23

Reviewed By: 

Date: 09/05/23

PETTY CASH RECONCILIATION

CASH BOOK
OPENING BALANCE

Apr-23

2990.84

TOTAL RECEIPTS

TOTAL PETTY CASH FOR THE MONTH

TOTAL PAYMENTS

2990.84

2662.38

CLOSING BALANCE (cash & outstanding vouchers)

328.46

VOUCHERS
VOUCHERS

328.46

AMOUNT

0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00

NO

0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0

RANDS

0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0

PREPARED BY :



DATE:

09/05/23

APPROVED BY:




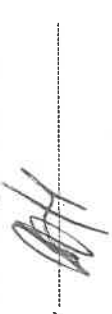
DATE:

09/05/23

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2022 2023 **Apr-23**

Description	Mayor 619	Deputy Mayor 3930	Speaker 636	Whip 3927	Section 79 committee Chairperson, 631,621	Executive councillors 3937,628,622	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 99	Chief Financial Officer 1099	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	Planning and Development Manager 960	IPD Manager 5023
Salaries and Wages R'000	R 559,811.77	R 588,627.55	R 463,154.31	R 220,725.92	R 519,689.86	R 883,560.39	R 3,955,998.83	R 715,491.19	R 252,696.26	R 528,794.14	R 721,380.07	R 715,069.12	R 414,123.81	R 659,211.77
ACTING ALLOWANCE	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Overtime	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
BONUSES	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
BACK PAY	R 15,225.24	R 16,926.58	R 11,656.69	R 4,847.78	R 9,257.52	R 16,026.10	R 121,270.72	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
LONG SERVICE BONUS	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
LEAVE PAID OUT	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
PERFORMANCE BONUS	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Contributions R'000	R 83,971.74	R 0.00	R 69,473.09	R 33,108.86	R 77,953.38	R 132,766.14	R 567,204.21	R 120,565.22	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Pensions	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Medical Aid	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 22,167.60	R 6,030.00	R 0.00	R 46,846.40	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
SALGBC	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
UIF	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
SKILLS LEVY	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 1,239.84	R 0.00	R 1,239.84	R 1,239.84	R 1,239.84	R 1,062.72	R 1,239.84
Allowances R'000	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Travel and Motor Car	R 92,000.00	R 0.00	R 56,000.00	R 54,025.16	R 0.00	R 76,964.94	R 133,774.86	R 150,000.00	R 6,000.00	R 12,369.77	R 0.00	R 105,000.00	R 0.00	R 109,014.70
DATA CARD	R 2,100.00	R 2,100.00	R 2,100.00	R 2,100.00	R 4,200.00	R 6,300.00	R 42,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
CELLPHONE	R 34,000.00	R 34,000.00	R 34,000.00	R 34,000.00	R 68,000.00	R 102,000.00	R 680,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000								R 19,876.50						
Loans and Advances R'000														
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000														
Arrears Owed to Municipality	R 787,108.75	R 641,654.13	R 636,384.09	R 348,807.72	R 679,100.76	R 1,217,617.57	R 5,500,248.62	R 1,009,563.85	R 284,602.76	R 542,403.75	R 769,466.31	R 821,308.96	R 415,186.53	R 769,466.31
TOTAL	R 787,108.75	R 641,654.13	R 636,384.09	R 348,807.72	R 679,100.76	R 1,217,617.57	R 5,500,248.62	R 1,009,563.85	R 284,602.76	R 542,403.75	R 769,466.31	R 821,308.96	R 415,186.53	R 769,466.31
														Grand Total
														R 14,422,920.11

PREPARED BY 


REVIEWED BY 

Apr-23

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2022 2023


Description	Mayor 619	Deputy Mayor 3930	Speaker 636	Whip 3927	Section 79 committee Chairperson, 631,621	Executive councillors 3937,628,622	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 1099	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	Planning and Development Manager 960	IPD Manager 5023
Salaries and Wages R'000	R 48,506.81	R 59,026.32	R 39,153.31	R 20,133.62	R 52,113.40	R 95,097.75	R 396,212.21	R 61,216.24	R 66,148.00	R 69,904.84	R 63,089.48	R 73,589.48	R 62,688.01
ACTING ALLOWANCE													
Normal Overtime													
BONUSES													
BACK PAY													
LONG SERVICE BONUS													
LEAVE PAID OUT													
PERFORMANCE BONUS													
Contributions R'000	R 7,276.02		R 5,872.99	R 3,020.04	R 7,817.00	R 14,264.65	R 57,105.00	R 11,018.92 R 2,608.80		R 4,684.64			
Pensions													
Medical Aid													
SALGBC													
UIF													
SKILLS LEVY								R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12
Allowances R'000	R 18,000.00		R 14,000.00	R 7,717.88		R 7,717.88	R 11,674.80	R 15,000.00	R 1,767.11		R 10,500.00		R 10,901.47
Travel and Motor Car													
DATA CARD	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 600.00	R 900.00	R 6,000.00						
CELLPHONE	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 6,800.00	R 10,200.00	R 68,000.00						
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000													
Loans and Advances R'000													
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000													
Arrears Owed to Municipality	R 77,482.83	R 62,726.32	R 62,726.30	R 34,571.54	R 67,330.40	R 128,180.28	R 540,992.01	R 90,021.08	R 68,092.23	R 73,766.60	R 73,766.60	R 73,766.60	R 73,766.60
TOTAL	R 77,482.83	R 62,726.32	R 62,726.30	R 34,571.54	R 67,330.40	R 128,180.28	R 540,992.01	R 90,021.08	R 68,092.23	R 73,766.60	R 73,766.60	R 73,766.60	R 73,766.60
													Grand Total
													R 1,427,189.39


PREPARED BY 

REVIEWED BY 

Payroll Reconciliation for JULY 2022-JUNE 2023

Vote Number	Description	Payroll Module	General Ledger	Variance	Journal Processed
	Employee Salary	R 45,477,385.11	45,477,385.11	R 0.00	
	Sitting Allowance	R 5,304.00	5,304.00		
	Standby	R 1,356,226.20	1,356,226.20	R 0.00	
	EPWP Stipend	R 3,564,207.93	3,635,607.93	R -71,400.00	TEMPORARY WORKERS AT KILMUN HORSE RACING
	Overtime	R 1,290,481.78	1,290,481.78	R 0.00	
	Leave Paid	R 1,040,554.21	1,040,554.21	R 0.00	
	Annual Bonus	R 4,053,025.51	4,053,025.51	R 0.00	
	Long Service Bonus	R 367,614.74	367,614.74	R 0.00	
	Subsistance And Travel	R 437,538.04	437,538.04	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Section 57	R 382,384.47	382,384.47	R 0.00	
	Housing Allowance	R 144,471.59	144,471.59	R 0.00	
	Bargaining Council levies	R 24,170.40	24,170.40	R 0.00	
	UIF	R 401,629.42	401,629.42	R 0.00	
	Skills Levy	R 627,169.39	627,169.39	R 0.00	
	Provident Pension Fund	R 6,704,722.58	6,700,061.78	R 4,660.80	JNL EMP242 Reversal of pension paid to NJPF in Aug 2022 for Mrs C Taylor
	Medical Aid	R 2,790,955.11	2,786,738.80	R 4,216.31	MEDICAL AID REFUND (LJ MOLEFE)
		R 0.00			
	Council Allowance	R 7,386,779.26	7,386,779.26	R -0.00	
	Travel Allowance Cllrs	R 412,764.96	412,764.96	R 0.00	
	Cellphone Allowance	R 1,046,900.00	1,046,900.00	R 0.00	
	Pension Cllrs	R 964,477.42	964,477.42	R 0.00	
		R 78,478,762.12	78,541,285.02	R -62,522.90	
Difference			(62,522.90)		

Prepared by: 

Verified by: 

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF APRIL 2023

AUTHOR	:	Chief Financial Officer(MP)
Levels	:	1 st Level –MANCO
	:	2 ND Level- Committee
	:	3 RD Level-Exco
	:	4 th Level-Council

2. PURPOSE

To report to the committee on the payments made during the month of April 2023

3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications

6. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No staff implications

7. Annexures

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
- Top ten creditors

8. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report noted by the committee

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
1001	Mchibomvu Civils	Langellie creche certificate 6	837 602.01	28/03/2023	2023/06/04	Yes	
1002	Mathutha Trading	Supply material and construct partitioning drywall certificate 2	1 769.98	23/03/2023	2023/06/04	Yes	
1003	Tununu J Trading	Supply and install airconditioner	288 093.51	28/03/2023	2023/06/04	Yes	
1004	Splenda JV Nkonveni	Greater Khukhuleni/Nomaguqa ph5 certificate 8	250 560.00	24/03/2023	2023/06/04	Yes	
1005	Igoda Project	Greater Donnbrook ph5 certificate 6	202 073.58	28/03/2023	2023/06/04	Yes	
1006	Mathutha Trading	Renovation & Maintenance of lot3 certificate1	40 175.50	23/03/2023	2023/06/04	Yes	
1007	Splenda JV Nkonveni	Greater Hlabeni/Centocow ph5 certificate 9	285 040.00	24/03/2023	2023/06/04	Yes	
1008	Splenda JV Nkonveni	Greater Njagwane ph5 certificate 9	264 400.00	24/03/2023	2023/06/04	Yes	
1009	Igoda Project	Greater Nkumbal/Mangwaneni ph5 certificate 5	144 956.33	24/03/2023	2023/06/04	Yes	
1010	Igoda Project	Greater Stepmore/Ridre ph5 certificate 6	325 954.24	24/03/2023	2023/06/04	Yes	
1011	Igoda Project	Greater Nhlamhli/Goxhile ph5 certificate 4	401 130.87	24/03/2023	2023/06/04	Yes	
1012	Igoda Project	Greater Bulwer ph5 certificate 6	181 465.78	24/03/2023	2023/06/04	Yes	
1013	Eskom 111 streetlight	March statements	7 073.26	2023/11/04	2023/11/04	Yes	
1014	Eskom streetlight bulwer & Pholela	March statements	8 072.08	2023/11/04	2023/11/04	Yes	
1015	Pholela	March statements	2 784.89	2023/11/04	2023/11/04	Yes	
1016	Mamadi & Company	Ecological assessments which includes alien species certificate 3	349 830.00	30/03/2023	14/04/2023	Yes	
1017	Mamadi & Company	Water use licence for Creighton solid waste certificate 3	149 500.00	29/03/2023	14/04/2023	Yes	

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF APRIL 2023													
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS						
1018	Mamadi & Company	Environmental consultant Jackson street bridge bulwer certificate	77,625.00	30/03/2023	14/04/2023	Yes							
1019	Mathutha Trading	Supply and delivery of disaster relief material	37,050.00	2023/04/04	14/04/2023	Yes							
1020	Amandaba Funerals	Funeral support for Kheswa and Gagile family	5,800.00	2023/04/04	14/04/2023	Yes							
1021	Mngwenyankomo Trading	Cater for risk assessment meeting	17,100.00	2023/05/04	14/04/2023	Yes							
1022	Double Ojition Investments	Electrical maintenance at underberg fire station	14,532.00	2023/04/04	14/04/2023	Yes							
1023	Phohlophohlo Trading	Cater for council meeting	5,240.00	2023/05/04	14/04/2023	Yes							
1024	Mathutha Trading	Supply and delivery of cleaning material	73,590.00	24/03/2023	14/04/2023	Yes							
1025	Harry Gwala	Water usage	14,581.67	2023/11/04	14/04/2023	Yes							
1026	Samras Solvem	Adjustment budget bank reconciliation & debtors reconciliation and travelling	396,343.29	2023/11/04	14/04/2023	Yes							
1027	Sinohydro Consulting	Licence application for closure of Bulwer Waste	21,545.81	04/04/2023	14/04/2023	Yes							
1028	Sbhudlu Trading and projects	Cater for Mayoral cup tournament	15,000.00	2023/04/04	14/04/2023	Yes							
1029	Earlyworks	Rental and voice calls	44,914.87	2023/06/04	14/04/2023	Yes							
1030	Zunjavothi Trading	Cater for risk assessment meeting	2,570.00	2023/04/04	14/04/2023	Yes							
1031	Versatile Interiors	Supply and delivery of 40 executive high back chairs	215,004.00	2023/04/04	14/04/2023	Yes							
1032	Vand P Jivan Family Trust	refund for rate clearance certificate	1,443.47	13/04/2023	14/04/2023	Yes							
1033	Mr/Mrs RPG & A Rankin	refund for rate clearance certificate	2,778.26	13/04/2023	14/04/2023	Yes							
1034	Corriway	Refund for building plan	18,490.30	13/04/2023	14/04/2023	Yes							
1035	Mhtonigo security	security services for the month of April	1,345,231.67	13/04/2023	14/04/2023	Yes							

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF APRIL 2023												
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS					
1036	Mathutha Trading	Supply and delivery of cleaning material	37,001.25	2023/04/04	14/04/2023	Yes						
1037	Harvey World Travel	Cater for exco meeting accommodation for Khumalo and conference venue for 5 officials	9,284.00	2023/05/04	14/04/2023	Yes						
1038	Eskom Free basic electricity	April statements	123,183.40	17/04/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1039	Eskom Nkwezela Sportfield	April statements	8,988.22	17/04/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1040	Eskom Sars Station	April statements	2,475.56	17/04/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1041	Eskom	April statements	7,793.34	17/04/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1042	Eskom creighton local authority	April statements	6,085.52	17/04/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1043	Eskom health committee	April statements	12,028.40	17/04/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1044	Eskom old Post Office	April statements	2,385.01	17/04/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1045	Eskom Capital Building	April statements	27,897.55	17/04/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1046	MA Xaba	Tyre repairs for municipal vehicles	8,375.00	17/04/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1047	MS Sibisi	Travelling claim on Mathias case	4,150.00	17/04/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1048	Amandaba Funerals	Funeral Support for Diamini family	2,900.00	24/03/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1049	Majiki Construction	Emergency fire station certificate 11	1,245,135.20	24/03/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1050	Buhlebezwe Trading	Supply and install water tanks certificate 2	3,569.84	2023/03/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1051	Sivadudula Construction	Supply delivery offloading and construct 2 slabs & 2x5 silos certificate 3	11,220.00	2023/03/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1052	Ndu B Trading	Chicken House (Boiler) certificate 2	109,100.00	2023/03/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1053	Igoda Project	Greater Bhidlar/Sinenjana ph4 certificate 8	25,459.90	2023/04/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1054	Igoda Project	Greater Bulwer ph4 certificate 9	50,898.69	2023/04/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1055	Igoda Project	Greater Nkumba /Mangwaneni ph4 certificate 9	38,146.24	2023/04/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1056	Igoda Project	Greater Donnbrook ph4 certificate 8	44,462.57	2023/04/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1056	Igoda Project	Greater Stepmore /Ridge ph4 certificate 9	95,975.52	2023/04/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1057	Igoda Project	Greater Nhlantleni/Goxhill ph4 certificate 8	12,250.14	2023/04/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1058	Igoda Project	Greater Amakhuze/Cabazi ph4 certificate 8	44,647.07	2023/04/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1059	FMA Engineers	Himeville Asphalts ph3 certificate 3	64,860.00	2023/04/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1060	BG Mazongolo Construction	Soiholle creche certificate 9	101,233.59	2023/05/04	20/04/2023	Yes						

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF APRIL 2023												
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS					
1061	BG Mazonqolo Construction	Lubomvana Creche certificate 9	101,265.86	2023/05/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1062	Buhlebezwe Trading	Construction of Himeville Cemetery Toilets certificate 2	9,298.80	2023/03/04	20/04/2023	Yes						
1063	BPG Mass Appraisals	updating valuation roll April	4,600.00	17/03/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1064	Pauline Fathers	Usage of water by Curators cottage	9,200.00	18/03/2023	20/04/2023	Yes						
1065	Harvey World Travel	Tourist house				Yes						
1066	Splenda JV Nkonveni	Accommodation for Mkhize Oliphant, Sikhakhane and 6 delacates	124,200.00	20/04/2023	22/04/2023	Yes						
1067	Splenda JV Nkonveni	Greater nwaqwane ph5 certificate 10	44,146.95	17/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1068	Splenda JV Nkonveni	Greater Amakhuze/Cabazi ph5 certificate 7	147,902.18	17/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1069	Splenda JV Nkonveni	Greater Gugumeni/Minqundekweni ph5 certificate 7	77,253.34	17/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1070	Splenda JV Nkonveni	Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaqa ph5 certificate 9	161,587.54	17/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1071	Splenda JV Nkonveni	Greater Hlabeni/Centocow ph5 certificate 10	57,491.93	17/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1072	Splenda JV Nkonveni	Greater Mjila /Creighton ph5 certificate 9	55,002.33	17/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1073	Splenda JV Nkonveni	Greater Sandanezwe/Masameni ph5 certificate 9	54,485.95	17/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1074	Amahlanqu Trading	Xosheyakhe hall retention paid certificate 4	16,015.25	2023/07/04	28/04/2023	Yes						
1075	Mejiki Construction	Bulwer asphalt ph8 certificate 6	429,414.60	17/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1076	Mjamule Consulting	Sopholile creche certificate 4	8,599.50	2023/06/04	28/04/2023	Yes						
1077	Mjamule Consulting	Lubomvana creche certificate 4	8,599.50	2023/06/04	28/04/2023	Yes						
1078	Managed Integrity Valuation	Verification of national qualification	1,131.60	18/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1079	Ziphelele Planning	Formalisation of Khenana Settlements in bulwer Town	142,833.36	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1080	Isibuko Development	Spatial development framework	60,000.00	18/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1081	Celsius Farehet Engineering	Creighton Town ph2 certificate 2	601,591.81	21/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1082	Ndabase Group	Underberg asphalt ph4 certificate 5	466,798.80	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1083	Eskom 111 streetlight	April statements	7,830.67	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1084	Eskom Bulwer Taxi rank	April statements	4,046.05	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1085	Eskom	April statements	200.79	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1086	Eskom underberg taxi rank	April statements	3,600.64	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1087	Eskom Himeville pound	April statements	3,159.50	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1088	Eskom Himeville area	April statements	3,678.01	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1089	Eskom	April statements	3,083.63	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1090	Eskom 131 streetlight	April statements	8,936.63	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1091	Eskom streetlight creighton	April statements	4,064.35	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1092	Van Schaik Bookstore	Books for Andiswa Mhva Busary student	7,397.15	22/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1093	Bulwer Donnybrook Taxi Association	18 taxis for IDP Roadshow held at Mnyamana Hall	54,000.00	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1094	Underberg & Himeville Taxi Association	12 taxis for IDP Roadshow held at Nsimbini Hall	36,000.00	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1095	Bulwer Donnybrook Taxi Association	15 taxis for IDP Roadshow held at Mjila community hall	45,000.00	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1096	Sigondile Trading Enterprise	Cater for SOD turning in ward 10	19,000.00	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1097	Amaphamba Trading	Cater for human rights day held at Donnybrook	19,200.00	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1098	A To B Solution	Cellphones for Mayoral awards	29,800.00	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
1099	Government Printing	Notice of advertising of DR NDZ LM rates by -laws 2022/2023	4,035.20	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
11000	Underberg & Himeville Taxi Association	4 Taxis transporting ward committees to IDP roadshow	12,000.00	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
10100	Mphongolo Trading	Cater for LED officials and stakeholders	2,125.00	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
10101	Shilo Suppliers	Laptop Charger for L Ndleu	1,700.00	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF APRIL 2023												
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS					
10102	Avanda Mbanga Communication	Advert for erratum /draft IDP /SDBIP /SDF	6,363.99	20/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
10104	Harvey World Travel				28/04/2023	Yes						
10105	N Gedze	Preparation for risk management committee meeting which was held on 18 /04/2023	5,725.00	22/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
10106	Ziphelele Planning	Town planning consultants for development of Creighton subdivisonal layout phase1	39,435.98	22/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
10107	Chief Registrar of Deeds	conduct Title deeds searches to confirm ownership	1,630.00	18/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						
10108	Vuyokazi Dusubane	Preparation for risk management committee meeting which was held on 18 /04/2023	10,305.00	19/04/2023	28/04/2023	Yes						

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
REPORT FOR CREDITORS PAID WITHIN 30 DAYS IN APRIL 2023

Number of Payments	COMPLIED	NOT COMPLIED	PERCENTAGE
118	118	0	100%

Prepared by: *J.T. Dlamini*

Signature: *J.T. Dlamini*

Review by:

Signature: *[Signature]*


DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR APRIL 2023.		
SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Majiki Construction	Emergency fire station certificate 11 ,Bulwer asphalts ph8 certificate 6	1,674,549.20
Igoda Projects	Greater Donnybrook ph5 certificate 6,Nkumba/Mangwaneni ph5 certificate 5,Stepmore/Ridge ph5 certificate 6,Nhlanhleni ph5 certificate 4,Bulwer ph5 certificate 6,Bhidla/Sinenjana p4 certificate 8,Bulwer ph4 certificate 9,Nkumba/Mangwaneni ph4 certificate 9,Donnybrook ph4 certificate 8,Stepmore/Ridge ph4 certificate 9,Nhlanhleni ph4 certificate 8,Amakhuze/Cabazi ph4 certificate 8	1,567,420.93
Splenda JV Nkonyeni	Greater Hlabeni/Centocow ph5 certificate 9,10,Khukhulela/Nomagaga ph5 certificate 8,9,Ngwagwane ph5 certificate 9,10, Amakhuze/Cabazi ph5 certificate 7,Gqumeni /Mnqudekweni ph5 certificate 7,Mjila/Creighton ph5 certificate 9,Sandanezwe/Masameni ph5 certificate 9	1,397,843.22
Mhlongo Security	security services for the month of April	1,345,231.67
Mchilobomvu Civils	Langelihle creche certificate 6	837,602.01
Celsius Farehet Engineering	Creighton Town ph2 certificate 2	601,591.87
Mamadi & Company	Ecological assessments wich includes allien species certificate 3,water licence for creighton solid waste certificate3,environmental consultant jacksn street bridge Bulwer certificate 3	576,955.00
Ndabase Group	Underberg asphalts ph4 certificate 5	466,798.80
Samras Solvem	Adjustment budget bank reconciliation & debtors reconciliation and travelling	396,343.24
Tununu Trading	Supply and install of 6 airconditioners	288,093.51
TOTAL		9,152,429.45

IT Khumalo

Reviewed by: MP Mtungwa

Signature: 

Signature: 

DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 APRIL 2023

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO

2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3RD LEVEL : EXCO

4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the revenue and debtors' management.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Credit control and debt collection policy

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure that all money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation.

5. **ANNEXURES**

- 5.1 Age Analysis as at 30 April 2023
 5.2 Report on collection rate as at 30 April 2023
 5.3 Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 30 April 2023
 5.4 Revenue Enhancement Strategy as at 30 April 2023

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the 2022/23 financial year for the period ending 30 April 2023. The report is tabled in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the municipality.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

REPORT ON DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS**As at 30 April 2023**

Debtors' balance as at	Amount
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - July 2022	80 549 703.30
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - August 2022	83 335 721.63
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - September 2022	84 752 883.44
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – October 2022	80 496 180.93
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – November 2022	75 080 468.22
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – December 2022	77 454 120.24
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – January 2023	79 438 266.48
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – February 2023	81 459 357.58
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – March 2023	83 797 040.43
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – April 2023	85 236 325.85

REPORT ON INDIGENT MANAGEMENT**As at 30 April 2023**

Period	Number of Indigents beneficiaries for the period	Amount paid by municipality for the period
Dr NDZLM - July 2022	440 Beneficiaries	39 643,09
Dr NDZLM - August 2022	447 Beneficiaries	40 644,45
Dr NDZLM - September 2022	443 Beneficiaries	40 012,20
Dr NDZLM - October 2022	472 Beneficiaries	42 631,51
Dr NDZLM - November 2022	443 Beneficiaries	40 012,20
Dr NDZLM – December 2022	458 Beneficiaries	41 367,02
Dr NDZLM – January 2023	452 Beneficiaries	40 825,09
Dr NDZLM – February 2023	588 Beneficiaries	53 108,75
Dr NDZLM – March 2023	772 Beneficiaries	69 727,81
Dr NDZLM – April 2023	695 Beneficiaries	62 773,10
TOTAL		470 745,22

REPORT ON TRAFFIC FINES**As at 30 April 2023**

MONTHS	AMOUNT FOR NOTICES ISSUED	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2022	45 100,00	9 778,34
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2022	44 800,00	9 800,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2022	40 600,00	2 800,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2022	42 100,00	11 521,75
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality November 2022	48 300,00	23 350,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality December 2022	55 500,00	7 950,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality January 2023	63 200,00	8 050,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality February 2023	40 850,00	4 600,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality March 2023	49 750,00	39 708,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality April 2023	35 800,00	10 950,00
TOTAL	466 000,00	128 508,09

REPORT ON ANIMAL POUNDS**As at 30 April 2023**

MONTHS	HIMEVILLE ANIMAL POUND	CREIGHTON ANIMAL POUND	TOTAL
Dr NDZLM – July 2022	4 346,00	939,22	5 285,22
Dr NDZLM – August 2022	5 723,55	11 213,00	16 936,55
Dr NDZLM – September 2022	16 837,46	7 234,00	24 071,46
Dr NDZLM – October 2022	5 998,00	10 800,03	16 798,03
Dr NDZLM – November 2022	600,00	1 201,76	1 801,76
Dr NDZLM – December 2022	5 311,66	1 064,00	6 375,66
Dr NDZLM – January 2023	1 377,39	-	1 377,39
Dr NDZLM – February 2023	9 796,84	10 558,00	20 354,84
Dr NDZLM – March 2023	-	5 129,57	5 129,57
Dr NDZLM – April 2023	4 142,80	7 693,76	11 836,56
TOTAL	54 133,70	55 833,34	109 967,04

REPORT ON DATA CLEANSING

As at 30 April 2023

Activities	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23
Billing Journals processed	0	0	127	10	13	12	1	13	8	38
Transfer Journals processed	8	0	22	16	7	8	1	4	0	9
Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)	20	0	25	24	14	10	11	8	1	10
queries via email and attended to	5	7	22	32	26	26	5	22	22	10
Copies of invoices emailed	485	0	4	1	1	2	0	1	0	0
Change of Ownerships processed	20	0	25	24	14	1	11	11	1	10
Manual receipts captured	42	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
General Valuation updates performed	0	0	71	7	0	0	0	0	0	26
General customer information updates	10	0	33	29	24	0	9	15	7	13
Pension rebate applications received	1	4	1	2	3	1	0	0	2	0
Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tourism rebate applications processed	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate	0	2	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0

REPORT ON QUERIES (CUSTOMER CARE)**As at 30 April 2023**

MONTHS	NUMBER OF RCC RECEIVED	RCC FIGURES ISSUED	NUMBER OF RCC ISSUED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2022	2 RCC applications	6 RCC figures issued	8 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2022	3 RCC applications	13 RCC figures issued	24 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2022	5 RCC applications	5 RCC figures issued	21 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2022	3 RCC applications	2 RCC figures issued	6 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality November 2022	7 RCC applications	3 RCC figures issued	17 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality December 2022	3 RCC applications	2 RCC figures issued	10 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality January 2023	11 RCC applications	0 RCC figures issued	3 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality February 2023	5 RCC applications	2 RCC figures issued	10 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality March 2023	11 RCC applications	3 RCC figures issued	13 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality March 2023	7 RCC applications	3 RCC figures issued	9 RCC issued

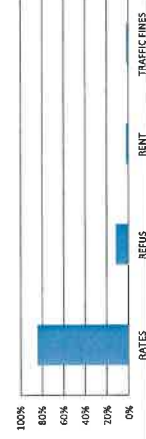
REPORT ON DEBT COLLECTION**As at 30 April 2023**

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of April 2023 by 1,71% to R85 236 325.85 with the debtor collection rate to billed revenue at 84,41% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of 30 April 2023 amounted to R1 769 351,99.
- An amount 470 745,22 from July 2022 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity assisting in 5 210 occasions.
- Eskom confirmed that some FBE claims were omitted on the April 2023 reports and will be included in the May 2023 reports, furthermore that the matter has been resolved.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount of R128 508,09 has been collected to date with 466 000,00 traffic notices issued.

AGE ANALYSIS APRIL 2023

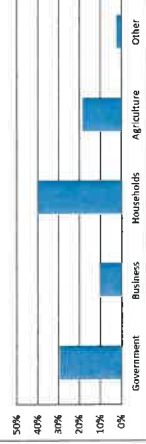
	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Days	Total	Debtor's In %
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group								
RATES	(605,536.89)	2,531,674.56	2,095,481.29	1,795,525.70	1,563,451.74	60,304,172.30	76,884,772.70	0.84
RENT	(5,387.92)	363,890.49	286,606.76	259,931.15	221,086.36	9,551,273.90	10,657,402.74	0.12
TRAFFIC FINES	(46,890.33)	72,169.84	62,729.20	70,941.37	77,765.45	1,461,741.68	1,698,356.61	0.02
SUND	(857,815.74)	3,392,484.89	2,454,861.25	2,142,552.22	1,972,953.95	82,281,522.36	91,386,558.53	1.00
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group								
Government	(517,295.75)	439,335.71	424,671.12	428,403.26	369,703.05	28,378,192.27	24,523,008.66	0.27
Business	(36,596.99)	464,936.00	362,238.28	295,737.46	292,367.22	8,691,711.20	10,059,983.96	0.11
Households	(300,984.95)	1,635,536.42	1,106,868.69	934,009.01	917,074.19	31,398,154.71	35,928,976.07	0.39
Agriculture	(2,537.06)	793,605.40	509,367.06	434,847.84	348,445.19	16,409,148.68	18,498,274.01	0.20
Other	(33,690.88)	31,111.00	31,111.00	31,111.00	31,111.00	213,165.60	311,615.61	0.03
Total by Customer Group	(857,815.74)	3,392,484.89	2,454,861.25	2,142,552.22	1,972,953.95	82,281,522.36	91,386,558.53	1.00

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY CUSTOMER GROUP



Government	24,523,008.66
Business	10,059,983.96
Households	35,928,976.07
Agriculture	18,498,274.01
Other	2,415,615.81
Total	91,386,558.53

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY INCOME GROUP



5.2 - Report on collection rate as at 30 April 2023

Category	2022/01/31		2022/02/28		2022/03/31		2022/04/30	
	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received
RAT01: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	833 125,55	-649 848,94	863 449,83	-537 671,76	830 738,47	-446 812,40	731 440,39	-558 738,73
RAT02: BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	877 570,12	-555 870,11	875 621,14	-444 516,37	884 826,72	-634 900,44	737 383,93	-548 881,15
RAT03: AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	1 084 304,93	-832 848,70	1 087 699,95	-804 147,85	1 083 796,36	-550 763,09	956 433,82	-362 155,00
RAT04: PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	882 813,45	-271 909,25	954 462,05	-291 089,78	958 541,79	-354 025,65	649 638,17	14 073,64
RAT05: PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	52,70	-0,01	42,12	-1 083,53	42,12	-0,05	0,01	0,00
RAT06: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	733,32	0,00	183,28	0,00	550,00	0,00	550,00	0,00
RAT10: RESIDENTIAL SMALL HOLDING	78 420,44	-39 625,18	75 387,73	-178 103,85	75	-31 556,94	56	-34 584,49
RAT12: VACANT LAND	181 397,49	-82 853,15	181 829,17	-101 774,54	182 487,66	-89 713,12	136 473,47	-35 602,49
REFUSE	355 862,90	-273 807,30	355 859,05	-226 144,36	354 984,44	-177 175,09	350 162,87	-198 015,96
Value added tax(refuse)	53 379,44	-41 071,10	53 378,86	-33 921,65	53 247,67	-26 576,26	52 524,43	-29 702,39
RENTAL	90 905,73	20 320,52	82 347,62	221 074,38	77 830,73	19	77 830,73	- 13 691,67
Value added tax(rental)	13 635,86	-3 048,08	12 352,14	-33 161,16	11 674,61	-2 918,74	11 674,61	-2 053,75
SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Value added tax(sundries)	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Total Incl	4 452 201,92	-2 771 202,33	4 542 246,38	-2 872 689,23	4 514 295,89	-2 333 900,03	3 760 766,72	-1 769 351,99
Total VAT	67 015,29	-44 119,17	65 731,00	-67 082,81	64 922,28	-29 495,00	64 199,04	-31 756,14
Total Excl	4 385 186,63	-2 727 083,16	4 476 515,38	-2 805 606,42	4 449 373,61	-2 304 405,03	3 696 567,68	-1 737 595,85
Total Rates	3 938 418,00	-2 432 955,34	4 038 308,71	-2 358 387,68	4 016 558,44	-2 107 771,69	3 268 574,08	-1 525 888,22
Total Services	446 768,63	-294 127,82	438 206,67	-447 218,74	432 815,17	-196 633,34	427 993,60	-211 707,63
Total Services Excl	379 753,34	-250 008,65	372 475,67	-380 135,93	367 892,89	-167 138,34	363 794,56	-179 951,49
Opening Balance	R78 366 865,31		R78 366 865,31		R78 366 865,31		R78 366 865,31	
Closing Balance	R79 438 266,48		R81 459 357,58		R83 797 040,43		R85 236 325,85	
Collection Rates	96,57%		91,36%		86,53%		84,41%	



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

30 APRIL 2023

5 .3 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT

Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group	March 2023	April 2023
Government	24,859,789.06	24,523,008.66
Business	9,638,664.20	10,059,983.98
Households	35,547,462.21	35,928.676.07
Agriculture	17,063,053.17	18,456,274.01
Traffic fines	1,439,549.20	1,474,341.24
Other debtors	1,466,057.06	2 418 615,81
Total by Customer group	90,014,574.90	91 386 558,53

- **Activities to be done to collect overdue amounts per customer group (Business, Households and Agriculture).**
 - Data cleansing will be done to update customer contact information such as contact details, emails etc...
 - Calling of customers with an outstanding balance of more than 60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect payment.
 - Site visits will be done to hand deliver, letters of demands and latest customer statements. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 14 days.
 - Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

- **Monthly payments arrangements report April 23**

Account	Name	Balance	Payment	Comment
64039	NP Luzulane	31,715.76	-	Three months behind
30056293	BT Meiklejohn	13,995.78	2,146.80	Up-to-date
173375	SW&A Pienaar	28,199.82	3,865.33	Up-to-date
115045	Swabkillcran	67,330.67	-	Three months behind
102215	Prior & Pitman	152,364.17	-	Three months behind
254575	Mrs TMA Delport	13,015,01	12,182.18	Up-to-date
30057964	Mrs Stutterheim	48,084.97	2,900.00	Up-to-date
30060870	Mr. M Mchunu	25,638.40	2,001.50	Up-to-date
30061998	Nsika Trust	20,979.24	10,001.80	Up-to-date
128975	John albert trust-trust	237,302.60	10,000.00	Up-to-date
30059265	JS &NJ Nkuku	12,796.14	1,918.00	Up-to-date
30061819	S Dukade	27,019.33	2,000.00	Up-to-date
71895	Mr VB Xaba	12,375.90	0.00	Up-to-date
21915	Miss TG Dlamini	20,201.22	2,800.00	Up-to-date
30064867	DC&HM Dancer	5,089.50	600.00	Up-to-date
102205	Mr. E.V Shangase	18,943.23	-	Three month behind
60987	Mrs ZG Mbanjwa	10,097.67	-	Up-to-date
Total		732,134.40	50,415.61	

- **Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.**

	Name	Balance	Payment
173265	Serendipity	548,176.39	-
173575	Basic Blue	63,046.62	1,960.79
128775	Houston store	278,907.10	8,392.00
Total		890,130.11	8,945.96

- **Activities to be done to collect outstanding amounts on Government accounts.**

- Physical verification will be done for all unverified Ingonyama trust properties that are billing monthly, to verify land use and as to which department is liable for monthly rates
- Department Provincial Public works, Annual invoices for 2022/23 financial year have been submitted and are paying for all verified properties under Provincial works.
- Department of National Public works, Annual invoices for 2022/23 financial year have been submitted and are paying for all verified properties under National works.
- Department Rural Development, Invoice has been submitted for prior and current financial year to the department, currently waiting for payment.
 - An amount of R180 444.00 was paid by Department Rural Development for the month of April 2023.

Account	Account holder	Amount
49256	Regional & Land Affairs	10 437.32
30056839	Regional & Land Affairs	0.00
56795	Regional & Land Affairs	0.00
49201	Regional & Land Affairs	4,611.36
46765	Regional & Land Affairs	0.00
Total		15,048.68

- **Other Debtors**

- Letters of demand will be drafted and hand delivered for all other debtors, notifying them of the amount owed and to come forward to make necessary payment arrangement with the municipality.
- Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

- **Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership**

- For the month of April 2023, 11 customer contact information such as contact number, email and postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

30 APRIL 2023

5.4: REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P. O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: taylorc@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME AND STATUS	RESPONSIBLE
1	Human Settlements	Lack of development in identified land parcels such as Creighton, Bulwer, Underberg and Himmeville	Loss of revenue from stands or properties	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	More Revenue to be generated.	To be quantified before finalization of the budget.	30-Jun-23 Creighton land approved for disposal will be auctioned in 3 rd Quarter	Manager: Planning and Development
2	Land Use Management	Formalization of invalid areas next to Bulwer Township	Lack of collection of property rates and service charges in the areas	Dispose and transfer those already invaded stands to the house owners.	Subdivide and sale of land already occupied. The project to develop the Khenana settlement will commence in the second quarter of the 2022/23 FY	Additional property rates and service charges	Costs subdividing	30-Jun-23 Inception report has been developed and present to the steering committee 1 st Draft layout plans are in progress	Manager: Planning and Development

3	Real Estate	Owners of low cost houses not following municipal process when upgrading/extending their houses	Loss of revenue on upgraded components	Improve property rates revenue generation	Develop 3 different building plans to be used by low cost owners at no fee or lower fee The difficulty in developing standard building plans is that sites have unique characteristics from each other and residents have different preferences. An architect must be appointed for individual site.	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-23 Challenges Structural position of houses does not permit as properties are not the same. Case by case assessment will be made for anyone who wishes to extend and classified as indigent	Manager: Planning and Development
---	-------------	---	--	---	---	---	-------------------	---	-----------------------------------

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
4	Property rates revenue	Loss of revenue due to properties registered in the name of municipality occupied/ owned by third parties	Properties are registered in the name of the municipality resulting in a possible loss of income	To enhance the property rates revenue generation	Identify and verify all properties registered in the municipality to be transferred to the rightful owners	Additional Property rates	Operational Costs	30 Jun 2023 Underberg clinic property, Department of health has paid the municipality. The change of ownership is the next step to process	Manager: Planning and Development

5	Property Development	Illegal occupants on Transnet houses in Donnybrook and unavailability of land in Donnybrook area	<p>1. Unable to develop Donnybrooks since it privately owned.</p> <p>2. The municipality is currently negotiating with Transnet to permit the municipality to acquire 36 houses in Donnybrook. These houses have been vandalized and occupied illegally by individual citizens. The municipality could potentially generate approximately R1.2 million Per annum on rental income.</p>	Facilitate ownership of Transnet land/houses to the municipality	Follow ups with Transnet Asset Division	Rental Income	Transfer Costs	30 Jun 2023 Transnet sent letter requesting revaluation of offer with a value certificate signed by municipal value.	Office of the Municipal Manager
6	Business Licenses	Businesses operate without business licenses	<p>All businesses at (former) Ingwe operate without business licenses and thus the Municipality must implement a policy for licensing businesses</p>			License fees revenue will improve The Business Licensing Office has commenced with registration of businesses and there already income that is being generated for the municipality	Operational Costs	30-June-23 On-going	Manager: Planning and Development

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
8	Development and Planning	Lack of precinct development plan for all municipal towns discourages development	<p>1. Town's expansion and Development is not properly guided.</p> <p>2. Towns growth is discouraged and dejected</p>	Development of municipal town's precincts plans.	Development of Creighton Precinct Plan is currently in process, the Final Creighton Precinct Plan will be presented to council for adoption in the 3 rd Quarter of current Financial Year.	<p>1. Property Rates and waste income to improve</p> <p>2. Economic growth of our towns</p>	Operational	30-Jun-23 Precinct plan for Bulwer and Creighton is completed. Donnybrook and Underberg to be revised as plans are outdated.	Manager: Planning and Development
9	Private Public Partnerships			The Municipality should invite property developers and investors in the jurisdiction of the Municipality to develop productive and economic projects to generate municipal revenue and increase employment.		<p>An investor by the name of uKhahlamba Poultry Abattoir and Broiler Farms has shown interest in sourcing funding and developing the Poultry Processing Plant within the municipality. There are ongoing engagements to finalize an MOU with the municipality. The municipality has also partnered with SANRAL in order for emerging contractors to receive training and a possibility of receiving</p>	Operational	Ongoing	LED Manager / Planning and Development

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
11	Economic Development	Lack of Infrastructure support for emerging enterprises	Loss of rental revenue from emerging enterprises	Development of incubation hubs	<p>1. Funding is being sourced and have been received from COGTA to develop trading stalls and sidewalks in Bulwer & EDTEA has also funded an SMIME programme referred to as MEI.</p> <p>2. The municipality has also completed a Business Hive for emerging enterprises in Himeville and allocation will commence soon.</p>	Rental revenue from the incubation hubs/ Vendor Permits	Costs of building incubation hubs	30-Jun-23 Business hives construction has been completed.	Senior Manager: DTPS
12	Real Estate	Non-Payment of taxi permits	Loss of revenue from taxi permits	Levying taxi permits to all taxi owners using serviced Taxi Ranks	<p>1. Engaging all Taxi Associations using Municipal Taxi Ranks</p> <p>2. Communicating tariffs for using municipal taxi ranks</p>	Additional Taxi Permits revenue to be generated	Operational	31-Dec-23 Completed for the year but is ongoing in its nature.	Community Services Manager
14	Solid Waste Revenue	Solid Waste Revenue not optimized	Some households are not billed for refuse removal, resulting in a loss of revenue from end users	To enhance refuse removal revenue generation	<p>1. Reconcile the billing database, refuse removal register and the property master register</p> <p>2. Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected</p>	Additional revenue will be generated	Operational Costs	31-Dec-23 Completed for the year, ongoing in its nature.	Manager: Asset and Revenue

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
15	Financial Management	The cost of rendering services is not in line with the principals of financial management relating to effectiveness, efficiency and value for money	Trading services, refuse removal are not generating trading surpluses, cost incurred cannot be traced to the value chain of rendering services. Support services costs are not allocated to the primary service functions	Implement value chain analysis and cost remodeling strategy	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct cost remodeling on all primary service delivery functions 2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse 3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry charges 	Additional revenue	Operational Costs	31-dec-23 Completed for the year, ongoing in its nature.	Manager : Asset and Revenue
16	Commercial/outdoor advertising	The municipality is not charging businesses when they advertising on municipal space	Loss of advertising revenue	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Communicate outdoor tariffs with affected businesses 2. Enforce outdoor advertising by/laws 				31-June-23 Outdoor advertising service provider has been appointed.	Manager : DTPS
17	Waste Management	Lack of capacity to estimate private dumpers waste in the Transfer Station	Loss of revenue that could be generated/charged to private dumpers	Procure Resources to estimate private dumpers waste	Acquire Weigh bridge. Gather information of all private dumpers. Establish controls and bill all private dumber	Additional revenue is projected to be generated	R1 100 000.00	28-Feb-23 Weigh bridge installation is complete, tariff setting	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services
18	Maintenance of Municipal Towns	Investors and Ordinary citizens are discouraged to reside in NDZ	Residents leaving the area because of poor management of towns and Infrastructure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Keep out towns clean and safe 2. Improve Infrastructure in Towns 	The relevant department should develop a plan to ensure that all towns are kept clean such as grass cutting and landscaping	Revenue protection	Operational Costs	On-going	Manager Public works and Basic Services.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
19	Tariffs on refuse collection	Illegal dumping of garden and other refuse	To be determined by study	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Private dumpers to be charged 2. Illegal dumpers to be fined 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The department will conduct a study on how to enforce the bylaws for dumping illegally 2. Enforcement of all municipal bylaws 	Refuse income to	Operational Costs	31-Dec-23 Completed for the year, ongoing in it nature.	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services

ASSET MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 APRIL 2023

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO

2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3RD LEVEL : EXCO

4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

1. PURPOSE

To report to the committee and council on the asset management status and activities

2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act o.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

3. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality is required to ensure the effective and efficient control, utilization, safeguarding and management of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality's movable and immovable assets and to ensure proper recording of assets from authorisation to acquisition and subsequent disposal.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This report outlines the financial performance and impact of the for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the 2022/23 financial year for the period ending 30 April 2023 as well as the financial position as at 30 April 2023, no additional financial implications for the municipality are expected.

DR. MO. SOUZA DAVINA ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
 FIXED ASSET REB-EFFILED SCHEDULE
 ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND INVESTMENT PROPERTY
 AS AT 30 April 2023

Asset category	Cost										Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses						Carrying Value
	Opening Balances	Correction of Prior year error	Additions	Additions WIP	Deposits/transfers	Closing Balance	Opening Balance Accumulated depreciation	Adjustment	Depreciation for the year	Closing Balance Accumulated depreciation	Operating Balance Accumulated Impairment	Impairment	Closing Balance Acc Impairment	Written Off/old	Closing Balance		
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R		
Buildings (Other)	30 628 006	-	300 000	-	-	31 228 006	5 995 635	-	1 118 136	7 113 771	-	-	-	7 113 771	24 396 237		
	2 148 377	-	-	-	-	2 148 377	630 236	-	50 077	708 314	-	-	-	708 314	1 442 263		
	28 132 357	-	300 000	-	-	28 732 357	19 410	-	21 245	41 656	-	-	-	41 656	29 992		
	2 127 357	-	-	-	-	2 127 357	5 365 689	-	997 359	6 363 048	-	-	-	6 363 048	21 707 555		
Land (Other)	12 728 104	-	-	-	-	12 728 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 728 104		
Works in progress	12 756 298	-	30 974 412	-	-	43 730 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 730 710		
Infrastructure Assets	1 221 900	-	7 688 081	-	-	8 909 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 909 981		
Community Assets	2 394 458	-	14 304 725	-	-	16 699 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 699 183		
Public Works (Other)	8 696 884	-	8 887 356	-	-	17 584 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 584 240		
	64 276 006	-	41 607 594	-	-	105 883 600	15 078 926	-	37 025 161	52 104 087	-	-	-	52 104 087	402 622 937		
	48 668 937	-	-	-	-	48 668 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 668 937		
Intangible assets	854 417	-	441 024	-	-	1 295 441	391 001	-	383 976	774 977	-	-	-	774 976	520 465		
	4 219	-	17 023	-	-	21 242	4 219	-	-	4 219	-	-	-	4 219	17 023		
	4 566	-	-	-	-	4 566	4 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 566		
	804 632	-	47 021	-	-	851 653	342 216	-	387 976	729 192	-	-	-	729 192	539 462		
	854 417	-	441 024	-	-	1 295 441	391 001	-	387 976	774 977	-	-	-	774 976	520 465		
Investment Assets	2 759 000	-	-	-	-	2 759 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 759 000		
Investment Assets	2 759 000	-	-	-	-	2 759 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 759 000		
	668 888 506	-	41 311 606	-	-	710 200 112	159 171 999	-	37 411 136	196 583 135	-	-	-	196 583 135	301 133 422		

5. TAKE AWAY AND PLANNED ACTIVITIES

- The municipality has non-current assets to the value of R 503 133 432 as at 30 April 2023.
- Assets acquired by the municipality during the period 1 July 2022 to date amount to R 41 511 608. These amounts are categorised as per the Municipal non-current asset and classification adopted by Council.
- With the inclusion of non-current assets acquired during the current year, depreciation and amortisation is calculated at R 37 411 136 for the year to date

6. RECOMMENDATION

That the Committees and Council note this report.

AUCTION REPORT AS AT 30 APRIL 2023

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO

2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3RD LEVEL : EXCO

4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

1. PURPOSE

To report to the committee and council on the asset management status and asset disposal activities

2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act o.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy
- Municipal asset transfer regulation

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality is required to ensure the effective and efficient control, utilization, safeguarding and management of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality's movable and immovable assets and to ensure proper recording of assets from authorisation to acquisition and subsequent disposal.

3. ASSET DISPOSAL

This report outlines the Process embarked on disposing of assets which took place on 26 March 2023 at Creighton, Maliyavuza.

The Asset Management Unit undertook a process of identifying redundant, obsolete Assets. The Unit then proposed to Municipal council to dispose those assets. The Municipal council then took a resolution to dispose those assets. The resolution resulted in the Auctioning and Disposing of those assets in the 2022/2023 financial year.

Some assets to be disposed were covered by the Municipal asset transfer regulation. Which requires that the Municipality to source comment from various stakeholders with regards to assets to be disposed.

The municipality after the aforementioned processes Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality opted to auction these assets so that it will benefit from the disposal of these assets, to achieve the economic, communal and fair value of the assets disposed.

The Municipality held a viewing on the 25 April 2023 for the public to review the assets that were to be disposed, over 100 people attended the view and 60 participants who registered for the auction.

Auction outcome:

Description	Carrying value	Auction Price	Gain/Loss
Land	R 667 000	R 1 525 000	R 858 000.00
Transportation	R 341 000	R 1 537 000	R1 195 715.07
Machinery and Equipment	R 1 482 000	R 1 265 000	R -217 992.58
Computer Equipment	R 0	R 25 900	R 25 900.00
TOTAL	R 2 490 000	R 4 352 900	R1 861 622,49

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 30 APRIL 2023-DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)

1st Level : MANCO
 2nd Level : Finance Committee
 3rd Level : EXCO
 4th Level : Council

PURPOSE

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 30 April 2023.

BACK GROUND

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Section 71
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act,2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- PPPFA Regulations 2017
- Supply Chain Management policy

RANGE OF PROCUMENT

- Orders up to the transaction value of R 1 to R 2000,00
- Three written or verbal quotation for procurement of a transaction value between R 2000,01 to R 10 000,00.
- Three different written quotation for procurement between R 10 000,00 to R 30 000,00.
- Procurement above R 30 000,01 to R 200 000,00 – 3 written formal quotation advertised on the Municipal website and notice board.
- Bids process for procurement above R 200 000,01

STAFF IMPLICATIONS

- There is no staff implication

BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS

Bid Specification Committee	: 4
Quotation Specification Committee	: 4
Bid Evaluation Committee	: 2
Quotation Evaluation Committee	: 2
Bid Adjudication Committee	: 2

Note: The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

○ DEVIATIONS	: R 180 000.00
○ IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)	: R 474 214.69
○ ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES	: R 471 848.29
○ AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000.01 – 200 000,00	: R 0.00
○ AWARDS MORE THAN R 200 000.01	: 8 558 332.20
○ FUEL ORDERS	: R 63 096.74
○ FUNERAL	: R 17 400.00
○ TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	: R 42 960.00
○ PANELS/ CONTRACTED	: R 1 691 228.20

ANNEXURES

- Annexure “A” – Deviation and Unauthorised, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- Annexure “B” – Orders below R 30 000,00 (once off)
- Annexure “C” – Orders for contracted services
- Annexure “D” – Between R 30 000,01 – R 200 000,00
- Annexure “E” – Awards more than R 200 000, 01
- Annexure “F” – Fuel orders
- Annexure “G” – Funeral orders
- Annexure “H” – Transversal Contract
- Annexure “I” - Panel

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Committee and Council note this report

SUMMARY OF ORDERS FOR THE PERIOD OF 31 APRIL 2023 (see Annexure A)		
--	--	--

DESCRIPTION	RANGE	AMOUNT
Verbal and Written Quotations	R0.01-R2000	R 463 374,69
Formal Written Quotations	R 2001-R 30000	R 10 840,00
TOTAL ONCEOFF ORDERS		R 474 214,69
Deviations		R 180 000,00
Irregular Expenditure		R -
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		R -
Unauthorised expenditure		R -
Contracted Services	Contracted	R 471 848,29
Quotation	R 30 000,01-R 200 000,01	R -
Bids	Above R200 000,01	R 8 558 332,20
Petrol Orders		R 63 096,74
Funeral Assistance Orders		R 17 400,00
Transversal Contract		R 42 960,00
Panel service providers	Contracted	R 12 074 118,95
		R -
TOTAL ORDERS		R 21 881 970,87

DEVIATION
IIREGULAR EXPENDITURE
FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

N

DEVIATION FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 APRIL 2023 (ANNEXURE A)

DATE	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
04 03 2023	Bulwer & Donnybrook taxi	R54 000,00	3 taxi per ward to transport community members attending	1) Impractical to follow the SCM process (2) Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services
04 03 2023	Underberg & Himville taxi	R36 000,00	3 taxi per ward to transport community members attending IDP Roadshow	1) Impractical to follow the SCM process (2) Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services
04 03 2023	Bulwer & Donnybrook taxi	R45 000,00	3 taxi per ward to transport community members attending IDP Roadshow	1) Impractical to follow the SCM process (2) Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services
04 11 2023	Underberg & Himville taxi	R12 000,00	4 taxis to transport ward committees to Bulwer attending IDP Roadshow	1) Impractical to follow the SCM process (2) Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services
04 11 2023	Bulwer & Donnybrook taxi	R33 000,00	11 taxis to transport ward committees to Bulwer attending IDP Roadshow	1) Impractical to follow the SCM process (2) Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services
TOTAL ORDERS		R180 000,00		

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 APRIL 2023 (ANNEXURE B)

DATE	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
TOTAL ORDERS		R0,00		

FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 APRIL 2023

DATE	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
		R0,00		

UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 APRIL 2023 (ANNEXURE G)

DATE	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
		R0,00		

- MINOR BREACHES

DATE	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	SERVICE	REASON
		R0,00		

ORDERS BELOW R30 000,00 (ONCE OFF)

ORDERS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 30 APRIL 2023 (Annexure A)			
PETTY CASH AND ORDERS BETWEEN R0.01-R2000			
ORDER NUMBER	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE/GOODS	AMOUNT
995	Patric De St Pern	procurement of gold photo stickers for Executive leadership; Minister of CoGTA - Thembu Nkadimeng (6 Stickers) Deputy Minister- Paul Mashatile (6 Stickers) Speaker- Sifiso Phoswa (3 Stickers) MEC for Cogta- Bongu Moloi (6 Stickers).	R1 780,00
1027	Mngwenyankomo Trading Enterprise	Request for tea/coffee, sandwiches/scones for Creighton stakeholders for IDP roadshows that will be held on the 18.04.2023 at Creighton; Council Chamber.	R1 900,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R3 680,00

CASH BOOK

Opening balance as per the Petty Cash Reconciliation	R2 990,84
Total Receipts	<u>R328,46</u>
Total petty cash for the month	<u>R2 990,84</u>
Total Payments/ Purchase	<u>R2 662,38</u>
Cash & Outstanding vouchers/ Closing balance	R328,46
Total issued orders	<u>R3 680,00</u>
Total payments/Purchases	<u>R2 990,84</u>
TOTAL PETTY CASH EXPENSE FOR THE MONTH	<u>R6 670,84</u>

WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R2000,01 TO R30 000,00 FOR 30 APRIL 2023 (Annexuer B)			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
8727	Shininigan Contractors & Trading	Supply and delivery of business support material to Gxalangenwa Primary Corp. 1 Irrigation pipe 10m, Netting wire 50m, 10 Manure 50kg and 5 Potato seeds 50kg	R28 600,00
8442	Lisakhanyisa Projects	Supply and delivery of business support material for Enkoseni Poultry farming in ward 07. 200 day old chicks (50 per month), 1 Digital Butchery meat scale and Deep freezer	R28 200,00
8730	Okwethu All Services	Procurement of 30 kettles for mayoral awards during IDP/Budget roadshows	R10 500,00
8449	IT Engineering	Repair of municipal laptops	R29 000,00
8852	Big DS trading & Sound	Hire of sound system for IDP roadshow that will be held at mjila community hall	R4500
8851	Big DS trading & Sound	Hire of generator for IDP Roadshow zone 1 Nsimbini community hall Zone 2 -Mjila community hall Zone 3-Bethlehem community hall	R6 000,00
8729	A to B solutions Trading	Procurement of 30 cellphones for mayoral awards during IDP/Budget roadshows	R29 800,00
192	Thawula trading	Catering for 150 people attending IDP roadshows for 2023/2023 at bulwer Hall Rice, Chicken curry, & Beef	R15 000,00
8733	Zungawothi Trading and projects	Request food parcels for four families whose sons were brutally murdered on 08 April 2023 in Nkwezela	R10 840,00
8390	Government printing works steatsdrukkery	Notice of advertising of Dr NDZ LM Rates by-laws 2022/2023 KZN provincial gazette las per MPRA st and MFMA 516 (12) and 522 and 523 and council resolution (2022 1xx 1xxx)	R4 035,20
193	Mngwenyankomo Trading Enterprise	350 Bottle water for IDP Roadshows for 2023/24 which are scheduled for the 11TH-14th April	R4 375,00
8391	Government printing works steatsdrukkery	Advert for 2023/2024 draft budget, tariff of charges and draft budget related policies to be advertised on the government gazette and newspaper	R13 114,40
8089	Harry gwala FM	Request for radio slot for the mayor	R10 000,00
8450	Mphongolo Trading Enterprise	Catering for 150 people attending IDP roadshow to be held in Bethlehem Community Hall	R15 750,00
8445	Olwethu All Services	Supply and delivery of Business Support material Siyathuthuka projects in Ward 05. 50 one day chicks, 10 Heating Globe, 4 starter mash, 5 Growner mash, 2 Chicken drinking bowls, 2 chicken feeding bowl, 2 two bar heater, 1 Electric cable 6m and Chicken net wire 4m	R28 311,00
746	Senzakahle Supply and Project	Facilitator to train group leaders in music on the following: Management of voices and projection Alignment of voice and instruments, etc. Trainer must be able to do 6 genres & experience in adjudication & scoring systems.	R30 000,00
760	Mphongolo Trading Enterprise	Procurement of nylon for brush cutter-PWBS 1. Nylon -3,5mm pre-cut 220mm long,	R11 900,00
930	Zeta Com Technology	Procurement of new laptop for Miss N Mbanjwa Core I7, ram=8GB, HDD=1TB, DVD+-RW, Minimum screen size 14" Built in 4G, bluetooth, Windows 10 Pro 64, USB 3.0, Intergrated Gigabit Ethernet controller (10 /100/1000), (1)HDMI, (1)RJ-45, (1)VGA, Laptop backpack water resistant	R23 549,00
931	Double DM Trading Project	Procurement of x2 single doors and x1 double door for the following 1. Gqumeni community hall double door x1 2. Himeville workshop single door x1 3. Himeville community hall x1 single door	R13 620,00
932	Ncumisa Zincume Trading and Projects	Procurement of two stroke for brush cutters	R11 500,00
1016	Zeta Com Technology	Procurement of laptop, laptop bag for Principal Communications Clerk and an Apple charger for Communications intern.	R21 648,00
1024	Mngwenyankomo Trading Enterprise	Procurement of 350 bottle water for IDP Roadshows for 2023/24 which are scheduled for the 11th-14th April 2023.	R4 375,00
	Umzukuluka ka Sgubudu Trading	Service provider to supply catering for the LED and Tourism Strategy Implementation Plan to take place on the 29 March 2023 at Bulwer Library	R5 250,00
1132	Nashua	Procurement of paper :White A4 printing paper X75 Boxes , White A5 printing paper X1 Box	R29 756,25
1187	Gugube Holdings	Catering for an open Council meeting that will be held on the 30th March 2023 at Underberg Community Hall. Please provide Chicken curry, beef curry, rice, steam bread/samp, three salads, cold drinks and servietes	R24 000,00
1190	Ikhenani lethu	Hire of toilets for open Council in Underberg on the 30.03.23. 2x male toilets, 2x female toilets to be delivered at 09:00 at Underberg Hall	R6 200,00
1342	Mlonja Trading	Hire of 500 seater tent and 500 chairs for funeral at Nkwezela of 4 Victims that were brutally murdered on the 8th of April 2023	R8 880,00
1343	keybullet Trading	REQUEST 500 FOOD PACKS FOR FUNERAL OF 4 VICTIMS THAT WERE KILLED IN NKWEZE LA ON THE 08-04-23	R29 500,00
1344	Mkhonzeni Media Production	REQUEST 1 FEMALE AND 1 MALE TOILET FOR FUNERAL OF 4 VICTIMS THAT WERE KILLED IN NKWEZE LA ON THE 8-04-23	R3 000,00

TOTAL ORDERS			R456 703,85

ORDERS-CONTRACTED SERVICES

VERBAL OR WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES BETWEEN FOR 30 APRIL 2023			
Order Numbers	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
8732	Emakozeni Trading	Accommodation for Mayor Cllr PS Msomi and bodygard Mr Q Makhathini and Mr S Mbatha attending Regional Eastera Seaborrd at Ingeli in Kokstad Check in 12/04/2023 Check out 13/04/2023	R3 960,00
8393	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Draft budget ,tariffs of charges and draft related policies for 2023/2024	R38 924,83
8728	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement for auction of unclaimed Animals	R2 187,63
9230	Mathutha trading	Procurement of cleaning material 10 Furniture polish,100 Toilet paper,10Brooms,10 Heavy duty mops	R32 085,00
8731	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert public notice for a draft IDP/SDBIP/SDF for 2023/24 financial year in terms of Municipal systems act 32of 200	R4 176,39
8394	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advetising the following projects on the newspaper Ntokozweni road,Mnywaneni community hall,Lwazi crech,Gala crech,Sizamokuhle	R6 839,63
8808	Emakozeni Trading	Accommodation for Zamilé Mkhize,Mondli Oliphant,Mbali Sikhakhane,Njabulo Dlamini attending MFMP in Durban(AHA Gateway hotel Umhlanga)	R19 560,00
8810	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert for security services	R13 624,53
8809	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertising the following project the training ,catering of 150 ward committee members Provision of horticultural services and removal of waste from Himville transfer station for a period of 3 years	R17 501,02
9183	Vanmark Resource (PTY)LTD	Supply and delivery of stationary for Corparate services	R37 674,58
8396	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertising the erratum for service provider to facilitate the training ,catering of 150 ward committee members and 15 ward councillors for NDZ Municipality	R5 764,23
8817	Vanmark Resource (PTY)LTD	Procurement of duplicate trip authorization books	R36 770,10
8807	Harvey world	Accommodation for chief fire to attend investigation training in Boksburg (Guatang)	R9 000,00
8816	Welcony Investments (pty) Ltd	Supply and delivery of 120 000 refuse bags for	R215 255,85
1015	Emakozeni Trading	Finger lunch for the Bulwer Awareness Campaign, it will be held longer than usual for over 5hrs, on the 16th March 2023 at Bulwer csc.	R4 464,70
1022	Emakozeni Trading	Conference venue for IDP Roadshows on the 20.04.23 at Underberg at 17h00. Please provide afternoon tea for 50 people.	R10 250,00
1380	Emakozeni Trading	Finger lunch for 20 people attending training and awareness for business owners and extended stakeholders	R3 519,80
1381	Emakozeni Trading	Accommodation for Ms Londiwe Mtolo attending MFP in Durban.	R4 890,00
140	Emakozeni Trading	Accommodation for Mr Sibusiso Radebe, Mr Bonginkosi Mncwabe and Ms Nomzamo Mnxadi who will be attending IPMS Training at Durban	R5 400,00
	TOTAL		R471 848,29

**QUOTATION BETWEEN
R 30 000,01 - R 200 000,00**

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R30 000,01 - R 200 000,00 FOR 30 APRIL 2023		
Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
TOTAL		<u>R 0.00</u>

AWARDS MORE THAN R 200 000,00

9.1 BID ABOVE 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF 30 APRIL 2023

COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
Phohlophohlo Trading Enterprise CC	Construction of Creighton Storage/Archieves	5838582,20	Yes
Ukwazi Home Development Projects CC	Construction of Underberg Town Phase 2	2 719 750,00	Yes
TOTAL		8 558 332,20	

FUEL ORDERS

PETROL ORDERS FOR PERIOD OF 30 APRIL 2023			
ORDER NUMBERS	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
185	Fleetside	Petrol for brush cutters used at Creighton centre 78LT	R 1 999,86
186	Fleetside	Petrol for brush cutters used at underberg centre 78LT	R 1 999,86
177	Fleetside	Request for petrol for brush cutters-Himeville centre	R 1 999,41
178	Fleetside	Request for petrol on mower-Creighton	R 1 999,41
183	Fleetside	library	R 1 932,00
184	Fleetside	Diesel for backup generator used at Bulwer CSC	R 1 932,00
152	Fleetside	Diesel for backup generator used at Creighton Main office	R 1 932,00
1053	Fleetside	Request Diesel for backup generator used at Underberg Licensing office	R 1 932,00
1054	Fleetside	Diesel for backup generator used at Creighton licensing	R 1 932,00
1055	Fleetside	Diesel for backup generator used Bulwer Library	R 1 932,00
1056	Fleetside	Diesel for backup generator used at Bulwer CSC	R 1 932,00
1057	Fleetside	library	R 1 932,00
1131	Fleetside	Petrol for ride on mower for creighton station	R 1 932,00
1135	Fleetside	petrol for brush cutters forhimeville centre	R 1 999,86
144	Fleetside	78 lt	R 1 999,86
1145	Fleetside	78lt	R 1 999,86
1146	Fleetside	centre 78	R 1 999,84
1259	Fleetside	Petrol for ride on mower used at Underberg 87lt	R 1 998,39
1272	Fleetside	Petrol for brush cutter used at Bulwer center	R 1 998,39
1351	Fleetside	Underberg	R 1 978,00
1352	Fleetside	open space- Bulwer	R 1 978,00
1353	Fleetside	open space - Creighton	R 1 978,00
1356	Fleetside	Petrol for brushcutters- Himeville	R 1 978,00
1359	Fleetside	Request for petrol for brushcutters- Creighton	R 1 978,00
1360	Fleetside	Request for petrol for brushcutters- Donnybrook	R 1 978,00
1367	Fleetside	main building.	R 1 978,00
1368	Fleetside	Request for diesel for generator Bulwer library	R 1 978,00
1369	Fleetside	Bulwer CSC.	R 1 978,00
1370	Fleetside	berg licensing	R 1 978,00
1371	Fleetside	Creighton licensing	R 1 978,00
1383	Fleetside	transfer station	R 1 978,00
1422	Fleetside	Donnybrook center	R 1 978,00
Total			R 63 096,74

TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

TRANSVERSAL ORDERS FOR 30 APRIL 2023 (Annexure A)			
ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	SERVICE	AMOUNT
9165	Mobile Telephone Network	Procurement of cellphone for Mrs Thobeka Dawe Senior Manager Town Planning and Development	R42 960,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R42 960,00

PANEL- CONTRACTED

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR PANELS (CONTRACTS) FOR THE MONTH OF 30 APRIL 2023			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
9178	Masakhe kulunge Project Managers and Consultants cc	Service provider to design oversee and manage Gala Creche	R216 000,00
9176	HTB Consulting	Internal Audit service for value for money: capital projects supply chain management	346228,2
9179	Masakhe kulunge Project Managers and Consultants cc	Service provider to design oversee and manage Lwazi Creche	R216 000,00
9182	Masakhe kulunge Project Managers and Consultants cc	Service provider to design and Manage sizamokuhle Creche	R216 000,00
9181	Masakhe kulunge Project Managers and Consultants cc	Service provider to design, oversee and Manage Maguzwana Sportfield project	R260 000,00
9177	Masakhe kulunge Project Managers and Consultants cc	Service provider to design, oversee and Manage Mnywaneni Community hall	R240 000,00
9180	Masakhe kulunge Project Managers and Consultants cc	Service provider to design, oversee and manage Centow Taxi Rank	R162 500,00
1265	Shemuntu and Sons	Service provider to drain septic tank at Creighton Public toilets	R13 800,00
1266	Shemuntu and Sons	Service provider to drain septic tank at Creighton Community Hall and Library	R13 800,00
1267	Shemuntu and Sons	Service provider to drain septic tank at Creighton Animal Pound	R6 900,00
9190	Splenda Nkayeni Electrical JV	Electrification of ward 4,5,5,6,7 8,14 and 15	R4 634 632,25
9188	Igoda Projects	Electrification of ward 1,2,9,10,11,12 and 13	R5 348 058,50
9186	Nqika Trading	Plant hire for 60 days (Excauator x1) work in Creighton dump site	R400 200,00
		TOTAL	R12 074 118,95



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

PROCUREMENT PLAN PROGRESS REPORT FOR APRIL 2023

SDBIP Ref No	Description of goods / services / Infrastructure project	Envisaged date of Bid/Quotation Evaluation Committee	Envisaged date of Bid Adjudication Committee	Closing date	Envisaged date of award	Revised envisaged date of award	STATUS
OMM 05	Panel of Internal Audit Services	Aug 22	Sep 22		Oct 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
OMM 16	Disaster recovery and Business Continuity Plan	Aug 22	Sep 22	06 Oct 22	01/09/2022+07:030	N/A	AWARDED
OMM 06	Anti-fraud and Corruption program Councillors and Ward committee training	Jul 22	Sep 22	27 Oct 23		N/A	AWARDED
							READVERTISED
		30 Aug 22	11 Sep 22		18 Sep 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Langitile Creche	04 Jul 22	11 Jul 22	23 Sep 22	20 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Creighton Sport Center phase2 - Construction of Artificial Turf Grass	30 Mar 22	11 Apr 22		18 Apr 22	N/A	AWARDED
		04 Jul 22	11 Jul 22	26 Sep 22	20 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
		30 Mar 22	11 Apr 22		18 Apr 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Mafohla Community Hall	04 Jul 22	11 Jul 22	27 Sep 22	20 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
		09 Mar 23	16 Mar 23		31 Mar 23	N/A	AWARDED
	Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	04 Jul 22	11 Jul 22	16 Sep 22	22 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
		09 Mar 23	16 Mar 23		31 Mar 23	N/A	AWARDED
	Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	04 Jul 22	11 Jul 22	16 Sep 22	22 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
		09 Mar 23	16 Mar 23		31 Mar 23	N/A	AWARDED
	Himerville Asphalts Phase 3	04 Jul 22	11 Jul 22	19 Sep 22	22 Jul 22	N/A	INTENTION TO AWARD
	High Mast Lights	13 Jul 23	25 Jul 22		05 Aug 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
	Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (PWES)	18 Jun 22	30 Jun 22		06 Jul 22	N/A	CANCELLED
	Municipal Offices (Electrical Works)	18 Jul 22	30 Jul 22		06 Aug 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Procurement of Computer Equipment	29 Jun 22	07 Jul 22		015-07-2022	N/A	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Bus Shelters	18 Jul 22	10 Jul 22		30 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Backup Generator	18 Jul 22	23 Jul 22		17 Aug 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Paving and Parking	25 May 22	30 May 22		10 Jun 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Guard House	25 May 22	30 May 22		10 Jun 22	N/A	AWARDED
		09 Mar 23	16 Mar 23		31 Mar 23	N/A	AWARDED
	Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	15 Jun 22	26 Jun 22		22 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
		09 Mar 23	16 Mar 23		31 Mar 23	N/A	AWARDED
	Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	15 Jun 22	26 Jun 22		22 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
		09 Mar 23	16 Mar 23		31 Mar 23	N/A	AWARDED
	Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	15 Jun 22	26 Jun 22		22 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Construction of Storm Water	25 May 22	06 Jun 22		17 Jun 22	N/A	AWARDED
		09 Mar 23	16 Mar 23		31 Mar 23	N/A	AWARDED
	Makawusane Sport Field Phase 2	15 Jun 22	26 Jun 22	23 Sep 22	22 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
		09 Mar 23	16 Mar 23		31 Mar 23	N/A	AWARDED
	Hlabeni Community Hall	15 Jun 22	26 Jun 22	27 Sep 22	22 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Supply and delivery of wheeltie bins	18 May 22	30 May 22		10 Jun 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Procurement of Plant and Equipment	01 Jun 22	13 Jun 22		24 Jun 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Transport Assets	01 Jun 22	13 Jun 22		24 Jun 22	N/A	DELIVERED
	Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)	01 Jun 22	13 Jun 22		24 Jun 22	N/A	AWARDED

		01 Jun 22	13 Jun 22			24 Jun 22	N/A	AWARDED
Installation of Creighton Dump Site Liner (HDPE)								
NEW/RENEWAL GRAVEL ROADS								
Ward 1		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 2		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 3		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 4		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 5		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 6		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 7		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 8		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 9		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 10		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 11		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 12		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 13		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 14		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Ward 15		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Greater Ward 1 Infills (Mkhomazane, Nwasahlob, Ridge KwaThunzi, Stepmore and Solokohle)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 2 Infills (Goshill, Nhlantlani, Mahwaga, Gsaligwava and KwaPitole)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 3 Infills (Khubeni and St Francois)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 4 Infills (Zidweni, Sdangeni, Medwaleni, Phayindani and Cabazi)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 5 Infills (Dazini, Zidweni, Khukhulela, mpumuhwane and Ndodeni)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 6 Infills (Ngeshweni, Soobeni, Hlabeni, Makholweni And Shovini)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater ward 7 Infills (Gqumoni, Mqunulekweni, Makhahla, and Tars Valley)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 8 Infills (Ngwagwane Phase 4)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 9 Infills (Nkwezela Phase 4)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 10 Infills (Bulwer Phase 4)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 11 Infills (Nkumbi/Ngwagwane Phase 4)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 12 Infills (Bhidia/Stannenjana Phase 4)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 13 Infills (Donnybook Phase 4)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 14 Infills (Mjita/Creighton Phase 4)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 15 Infills (Masamni/Sandanezwe Phase 4)		04 May 22	16 May 22			27 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 12 - Behelem Community Hall		25 May 22	06 Jun 22			17 Jun 2022	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 1 - Nwasahlob Community Hall		25 May 22	06 Jun 22			17 Jun 2022	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 2 - Nhlantlani Community Hall		25 May 22	06 Jun 22			17 Jun 2022	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 10 - Xosheyakhe Community Hall		25 May 22	06 Jun 22			17 Jun 2022	N/A	AWARDED

Ward 9 - Tatulmi Community Hall	25 May 22	06 Jun 22	17 Jun 2022	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 1 - Ridge Community Hall	25 May 22	06 Jun 22	17 Jun 2022	N/A	AWARDED
Aircons	03 May 22	09 May 2022	17 Jun 22	N/A	AWARDED
Electrical works	30 May 22	06 Jun 22	17 Jun 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Street lights	30 May 22	06 Jun 22	17 Jun 22	N/A	AWARDED
Lot 68	20 Apr	02 May 22	13 May 22	N/A	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Lot 87	20 Apr	02 May 22	13 May 22	N/A	QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Lot 3	20 Apr	02 May 22	13 May 22	N/A	QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Lot 95	20 Apr	02 May 22	13 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Repairs and Maintenance - Roads	20 Apr	02 May 22	13 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 1	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 2	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 3	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 4	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 5	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 6	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 7	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 8	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 9	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 10	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 11	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 12	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 13	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 14	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 15	04 May 22	16 May 22	27 May 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Environmental Compliance	13 Apr 22	25 Apr 22	06 May 22	N/A	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Eradication of Alien Plant	13 Apr 22	25 Apr 22	06 May 22	N/A	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
General Expenses (Materials and Supplies- Plastic Bags)	18 May 22	30 May 22	10 Jun 22	N/A	INTENTION TO AWARD
Design of Bulwer Landfill	18 May 22	30 May 22	10 Jun 22	N/A	ONGOING
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	18 May 22	30 May 22	10 Jun 22	N/A	ONGOING
Ecological Assessment Plan	18 May 22	30 May 22	10 Jun 22	N/A	AWARDED
Housing Sector Plan	11 May 22	23 May 22	03 Jun 22	N/A	ONGOING
General Expenses (Legal Advice and Litigation)	11 May 22	23 May 22	03 Jun 22	N/A	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
Outsourced Services:Cleaning Services	19 Apr 22	25 Apr 22	06 May 22	N/A	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
Outsourced Services:Cleaning and Grass Cutting Services	19 Apr 22	25 Apr 22	06 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Outsourced Services:Sewerage Services	on going	on going	on going	N/A	AS AND WHEN REQUIRED
Infrastructure and Planning:Geoinformatic Services	19 Apr 22	25 Apr 22	06 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
Contractors:Gardening Services	18 May 22	30 May 22	10 Jun 22	N/A	READVERTISED
Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	on going	on going	on going	N/A	AS AND WHEN REQUIRED
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	on going	on going	on going	N/A	AS AND WHEN REQUIRED
Domestic:Accommodation	on going	on going	on going	N/A	CONTRACT IS IN PLACE
Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	14 Jun 22	26 Jun 22	08 Jul 22	N/A	PANEL AWARDED
Architectural (Designs of municipal offices)	23 May 22	06 Jun 22	17 Jun 22	N/A	AWARDED
Construction of Concrete Sections on Steep Hills	04 Jul 22	11 Jul 22	22 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
Creighton Subdivision Layout Plan Phase 1	Oct 22	Nov 22	Dec 22	N/A	AWARDED
Formalisation of Khenana Area in Bulwer	Jul 22	Aug 22	Sep 22	N/A	AWARDED
SDF	Jul 22	Aug 22	Sep 22	N/A	PANEL IS IN PLACE
Construction Contract Management	15/07/2022	25/07/2022	29/07/2022	N/A	AWARDED
Beauty Technology	15/07/2022	25/07/2022	29/07/2022	N/A	AWARDED
Clothing & Textile Design	15/07/2022	25/07/2022	29/07/2022	N/A	AWARDED
Total budget incl LIC R3m					
DTPS06					
DTPS07					
DTPS01					
CSS 16					

CSS 21	Message Therapy	15/07/2022	25/07/2022	29/07/2022	N/A	CANCELLED
	Destination Marketing & Tourism Awards	15/07/2022	25/07/2022	29/07/2022	N/A	CANCELLED
CSS 22	Cape Town Gateway Show	26/08/2022	09 05 2022	09 09 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
	International Trade Fair (Cape Town)	26/08/2022	09 05 2022	09 09 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
	Alce Festival	26/08/2022	09 05 2022	09 09 2022	N/A	QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE
CSS 16	Plant Production	26/08/2022	09 05 2022	09 09 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
	Basic Bookkeeping & Saving in the Informal Economy	26/08/2022	09 05 2022	09 09 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
	Health, Hygiene and Safety in the Informal Economy	26/08/2022	09 05 2022	09 09 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
CSS 19	Hospitality	26/08/2022	09 05 2022	09 09 2022	N/A	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	1 X Farmers Day/ Fashion Show & Creative Exhibition Show	30/08/2022	09 05 2022	09 09 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
CSS 21	Tourism Awareness Workshop	23/09/2022	30/09/2022	10 03 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
	Community House Building Training	23/09/2022	30/09/2022	10 03 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
CSS 16	Body Spray/Cologne Production Training	23/09/2022	30/09/2022	10 03 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
	Business Planning & Finance Training	23/09/2022	30/09/2022	10 03 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
CSS 17						QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE(SOME WITH THE SCM MANAGER AND CFO) AND OTHERS READY TO BE ADVERTISED ,AND OTHERS TO BE ADVERTISED)
CSS 21	Submission of 10 SMME material support	10 04 2022	10 10 2022	26/10/2022	N/A	CANCELLED
	1x Tourism Awareness Workshop	23/09/2022	30/09/2022	10 03 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
CSS 16	Hair Dressing Training	23/09/2022	30/09/2022	10 03 2022	N/A	AWARDED(SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT BASIC NAIL AND BEAUTY TECHNOLOGY TRAINING)
	Plumbing Training	23/09/2022	30/09/2022	10 03 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
	Creighton Business/ Light Industrial Hub	15/07/2022	25/07/2022	29/07/2022	N/A	CANCELLED
	Fresh Produce Market	15/07/2022	25/07/2022	29/07/2022	N/A	AWARDED
	Poultry Processing, Packaging and Distribution Hub	15/07/2022	25/07/2022	29/07/2022	N/A	CANCELLED
	Informal Trading Infrastructure Development					REQUEST TO BE SUBMITTED
	Bulwer, Creighton, Donnybrook and Underberg	15/07/2022	25/07/2022	08 09 2022	N/A	CANCELLED
	Wool Shedding Sheds	15/07/2022	25/07/2022	29/07/2022	N/A	CANCELLED
CSS 4	Disaster Relief Kit Procurement (Blankets, Sponges, Plastic Sheeting and Food Parcels)	Jul 22	Jul 22	Jul 22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
CSS 6	Procurement and installation of Lightning Conductors	Jun 22	Jul 22	Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 7	FIREARM TRAINING REGULATION 21	Aug 22	Aug 22	AWARDED	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 3	Procurement, delivery and Installation of Parkhomes	Jun 22	Aug 22	14 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
N/A	Procurement of staff uniform	Aug 22	Sep 22	Sep 22	N/A	AWARDED
N/A	Procurement of Disaster Management Centre Furniture	Feb 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	N/A	CANCELLED
N/A	Procurement of fire equipment	Jun 22	Jun 22	18 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
N/A	Procurement of Traffic Software License	May 22	May 22	15 Jul 22	N/A	AWARDED
N/A	Procurement of Mobile Library (Combi)	Jul 22	Jul 22	07 Sep 22	N/A	AWARDED
N/A	Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Jun 22	Jun 22	Jun 22	N/A	AWARDED

css 15	Disability skills development program: Training of disable people in driving skills.capacity building (Appointment of a service provider)	15/08/2022	22/08/2022			30/09/2022	N/A	AWARDED
css 15	Training of youth in driving skills Facilitator or Service provider with a driving school	15/08/2022	22/08/2022	13 Sep 22		30/09/2022	N/A	AWARDED
css 18	Nelson Mandela Day Project building of 1 Oss Houses , food parcel for these 2 families	2/05/2022	9/05/2022			31/05/2022	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 18	Trophies,Certificates frame ,catering, OSS war room awards project	31/01/2023	n/a			14/02/2023	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 18	Boys Youth Camp, Catering , transport, conference venue,sound system	30/06/2022	n/a			30/06/2022	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 18	Back to school campaign : Catering , School Uniform Vouchers,Dictionaryes for maths and science	30/9/2022	n/a			15/10/2022	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 18	Science kit for 2 prioritised schools	28 10 2022		28 Jul 22		31/11/2022	N/A	VERIFY MARKET RESEARCH AND BUDGET
CSS 21	Outsourced Services:Cleaning and Grass Cutting Ser	19 Apr 22	25 Apr 22			06 May 22	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 20	Gardening Services	18 May 22	30 May 22			10 Jun 22	N/A	READVERTISED
	Verification of Qualification	30 Aug 22	30 Sep 22			31 Oct 22	N/A	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
	Advertising (Staff Recruitment)	30 Aug 22	30 Sep 22			31 Oct 22	N/A	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
	Excel Training	30 Sep 22	31 Oct 22			30 Nov 22	N/A	QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Speed Camera Training	30 Aug 22	30 Sep 22			31 Oct 22	N/A	AWARDED VIA DEVIATION
	Brush Cutter Training	30 Sep 22	31 Oct 22			30 Nov 22	N/A	READVERTISED
	OHS	30 Sep 22	31 Oct 22			30 Nov 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Medicals	30 Aug 22	30 Sep 22			31 Oct 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Fire and safety equipment	30 Sep 22	31 Oct 22			30 Nov 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Shelves and cabinet	30 Aug 22	30 Sep 22			31 Oct 22	N/A	AS AND WHEN REQUIRED
	Storage facility	30 Nov 22	31 Dec 22			31 Jan 23	N/A	AWARDED
	Vehicle 4x4 double cab	30 Aug 22	30 Sep 22	TRANSVERSAL		31 Oct 22	N/A	CANCELLED
	Cleaning material	30 Aug 22	30 Sep 22			31 Oct 22	N/A	PANEL ADVERTISED
	Protective Clothing	30 Sep 22	31 Oct 22			30 Nov 22	N/A	PANEL AWARDED
	Installation of Security Cameras	30 Aug 22	30 Sep 22			31 Oct 22	N/A	QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Security	30 Sep 22	31 Oct 22	23 May 22		30 Nov 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Drones	30 Aug 22	30 Sep 22			31 Oct 22	N/A	QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Com puter software	30 Sep 22	31 Oct 22			30 Nov 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Computer Equipment	Ongoing	Ongoing			Ongoing	N/A	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Upgrading of Server	30 Sep 22	31 Oct 22			30 Nov 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Fiber Connection	30 Sep 22	31 Oct 22			30 Nov 22	N/A	QUOTATION SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Anti- Virus	30 Aug 22	30 Sep 22			31 Oct 22	N/A	AWARDED
	Microsoft office Bulk licence	30 Aug 22	30 Sep 22			31 Oct 22	N/A	AWARDED
	TCT Strategy Vehicles	31 Dec 22	31 Jan 23	TRANSVERSAL		28 Feb	N/A	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
		n/a	11-Jul-22			15-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED(QUANTUM)

Carwash Equipment	19/07/2022	25/07/2022			29/07/2022	N/A	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Branding of Vehicles	15/08/2022	22/08/2022			06/09/2022	N/A	AWARDED
Furniture	19/07/2022	25/07/2022			29/07/2022	N/A	AS AN WHEN REQUESTED TO BE READVERTISED
Computer Equipment	19/07/2022	25/07/2022			29/07/2022	N/A	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	23 May 22	Inprogress		23 May 22	Inprogress	N/A	AWARDED
PANEL FOR TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING FOR DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	21 Feb 22	Inprogress		21 Feb 22	Inprogress	N/A	AWARDED
PROVISION OF BANKING SERVICE	06 Apr 22	Inprogress		06 Apr 22	Inprogress	N/A	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
PROVISION OF TELEPHONES FOR DR NDZ FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	01 Aug 22	Inprogress		01 Aug 22	Inprogress	N/A	AWARDED
APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE INSTALLATION, SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	13 Jun 22	AWARDED		AWARDED	AWARDED	N/A	AWARDED
CALIBRATION OF SPEED CAMERA MACHINE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	13 Jun 22	Inprogress			Inprogress	N/A	READVERTISED
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES	31 Aug 21	Inprogress		DECLINED	DECLINED	N/A	ONHOLD
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT BASIC COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY TRAINING	17 Feb 22	Inprogress		READVERTISED	Inprogress	N/A	READVERTISED
SERVICE PROVIDER TO REMOVE PARKHOME FROM BULLWER TO CREIGHTON	08 Dec 21	CANCELLED		CANCELLED	CANCELLED	N/A	CANCELLED
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE FURNITURE 2	04 May 22	ONHOLD		ONHOLD	ONHOLD	N/A	ONHOLD
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FURNITURE FOR BUSINESS SUPPORT	15 Jul 22	Inprogress		AWARDED	AWARDED	N/A	AWARDED
PROVISION OF INTERNET	14 Oct 22	INTENTION TO AWARD		INTENTION TO AWARD	INTENTION TO AWARD	N/A	AWARDED
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FLOWERS	03 May 22	Inprogress		READVERTISED	READVERTISED	N/A	AWARDED

PREPARED BY: LONDIWE MHLAMVU
 APPROVED BY: MISS N HOLIWE
 SUPPLY CHAIN DEMAND OFFICE SCM MANAGER

REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING APRIL 2023

AUTHOR: Chief financial officer
(File Ref :) Finance Department
1st Level: Manco
2nd level: FINANCE
3rd level: EXCO
4th level: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

BACKGROUND AND REASONING

- NIP 2403 (Animal Pound truck) was the highest on fuel consumption.
- NIP 700 was involved in an accident and the vehicle was declared a write off.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Refer to annexures

Annexure

- A. Tyres information
- B. Excessive repairs information
- C. Accident information
- D. Cost analysis

RISKS

- Vehicle abuse, Accidents, Car theft

MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

RECOMMENDATIONS

- That Council and Committees to note this report

ANNEXURE A

TYRES INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 665	S/C HILUX	ONE NEW TYRE	R2,660.17
NIP 698	S/C ISUZU	ONE NEW TYRE	R2,500.00
NIP 1659	HYUNDAI TLB	THREE NEW TYRES	R43,934.60
NIP 1721	SDLG GRADER	ONE NEW TYRE	R23,528.70
NIP 2402	LOWBED	ONE NEW TYRE	R8,474.28
NIP 2187	S/C ISUZU	ONE NEW TYRE	R3,332.95

TOTAL: R84, 430.70

ANNEXURE B

REPAIRS INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 521	HINO REFUSE TRUCK	SERVICE – CLUTCH REPAIR	R12,411.17
NIP 841	D/C ISUZU	AIRCON REPAIR	R12,504.70
NIP 1880	S/C TOYOTA	SERVICE OF BAKKIE SAKKIE	R14,664.20
NIP 2186	S/C ISUZU	MAJOR SERVICE – CLUTCH REPLACED AND BRAKES	R36,013.98
NIP 2339	AVANZA	MAJOR SERVICE – FRONT AND REAR BRAKES	R13,568.59
NIP 2917	D/C ISUZU	RED EMERGENCY LIGHTS REPLACED	R23,437.00
NIP 700	CHEV CORSA	SERVICE AND IGNITION REPLACED	R24,214.75

TOTAL: R136, 814.39

ANNEXURE C
ACCIDENT INFORMATION

APRIL 2023

ACCIDENT TO VEHICLE:	VEHICLE	EXTENT OF DAMAGES	REPORTED YES/NO
3 APRIL 2023	NIP 700	MAJOR -VEHICLE WRITTEN OFF	YES
21 APRIL 2023	NIP 1877	MINOR – SMALL DENT ON FRONT BUMPER	YES

COST ANALYSIS
ANNEXURE D

PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 521	REFUSE TRUCK	1527	8841.91	397.37	12411.17	1319.60	-	-	-	176.61
NIP 606	TRACTOR	-	-	-	3277.30	-	-	-	-	143.92
NIP 665	S/C TOYOTA	1241	3035.32	132.26	-	-	2660.17	-	-	153.26
NIP 698	S/C ISUZU	1984	3696.80	163.94	-	-	2500.00	-	-	162.60
NIP 841	D/C ISUZU	3062	8366.98	69.42	12504.70	-	-	33.50	220.00	190.62
NIP 1354	S/C TOYOTA	1640	4101.45	180.64	2887.74	51.75	-	-	-	167.27
NIP 1370	S/C ISUZU	1918	3994.99	176.54	-	-	-	-	-	153.26
NIP 1611	TRACTOR	16 HRS	2615.04	118.64	-	-	-	-	-	148.59
NIP 1659	TLB	81 HRS	17418.64	779.93	-	-	43934.60	-	-	185.95
NIP 1703	REFUSE TRUCK	165 HRS	7038.00	311.83	-	-	-	-	969.63	153.26
NIP 1721	GRADER	-	-	-	-	-	23528.70	-	-	143.92
NIP 1796	ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER	1874	9779.84	429.70	-	-	-	-	-	153.26
NIP 1802	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 1809	REFUSE TRUCK	75 HRS	19203.65	844.88	-	-	-	32.00	-	157.93
NIP 1877	D/C ISUZU	1849	4249.13	187.94	-	-	-	-	100.00	157.93
NIP 2015	S/C ISUZU	1753	3379.72	151.01	-	-	-	-	-	148.59
NIP 2016	S/C ISUZU	539	1281.08	57.24	-	-	-	-	-	143.92
NIP 2017	D/C ISUZU	2143	4768.64	210.88	-	-	-	-	-	153.26
NIP 2285	D/C ISUZU	3770	8246.79	364.71	-	-	-	-	-	167.27
NIP 2359	D/C ISUZU	2103	4194.29	187.96	-	-	-	14.50	-	157.93
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	1444	12341.20	539.52	-	-	-	-	1045.00	153.26
NIP 2399	UD TRUCK TIPPER	2650	18206.54	806.23	-	-	-	-	-	153.26
NIP 2400	UD TRUCK WATER TANK	1839	21077.42	932.42	-	-	-	-	-	162.60
NIP 2402	UD TRUCK LOWBED	2220	27873.19	1253.21	-	-	8474.28	-	-	167.27
NIP 2641	GRADER	332 HRS	14358.54	633.03	-	-	-	-	-	153.26
NIP 2900	ISUZU TRUCK	163	1772.39	76.46	3474.84	-	-	52.00	-	157.93
NIP 2907	ISUZU TRUCK	365	3043.66	136.04	3474.84	-	-	52.00	-	162.60
NIP 2940	S/C ISUZU	2913	5485.06	247.31	-	-	-	-	41.50	171.94

NIP 2956	ROLLER	579	5381.20	234.67	149.99	-	-	-	-	148.59
NIP 2964	UD TRUCK SKIP	2790	20203.93	901.14	-	-	-	-	-	162.60
NIP 2982	TRACTOR	43 HRS	3804.67	167.75	-	-	-	-	-	233.73
NIP 2983	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25

COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1042	D/C ISUZU	2756	6182.98	274.90	-	-	-	-	-	157.93
NIP 1398	CHEV CRUZE	1457	3087.88	137.07	-	-	-	41.50	49.00	171.94
NIP 1427	S/C ISUZU	3344	7841.44	350.49	-	-	-	-	-	162.60
NIP 1605	D/C TOYOTA	2269	4950.35	220.00	5137.88	6191.14	-	14.50	-	167.27
NIP 1880	S/C TOYOTA	1808	4006.64	176.05	14664.20	7577.95	-	-	-	162.60
NIP 1903	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 2065	S/C TOYOTA	1436	5374.12	235.35	2969.12	2421.41	299.00	-	-	171.94
NIP 2186	S/C ISUZU	2643	5802.49	262.12	36013.98	-	-	43.50	80.00	181.28
NIP 2345	D/C NISSAN	2340	6007.34	264.39	1970.64	-	-	-	-	167.27
NIP 2338	COROLLA	3273	7602.78	336.95	-	-	-	-	-	181.28
NIP 2339	AVANZA	3345	5899.73	261.80	13568.59	5205.21	-	-	-	181.28
NIP 2341	D/C NISSAN	2353	4165.59	186.12	-	-	-	-	-	153.26
NIP 2343	S/C NISSAN	1451	2807.39	124.50	-	-	-	-	-	148.59
NIP 2344	D/C NISSAN	1287	2758.89	123.26	-	-	-	-	-	148.59
NIP 2357	D/C ISUZU	654	1333.06	59.56	-	-	-	-	-	143.92
NIP 2403	UD TRUCK ANIMAL TRUCK	3886	28888.11	1274.72	-	-	-	-	-	162.60
NIP 2657	ISUZU FIRE TRUCK	634	4446.75	197.02	-	-	-	24.00	240.00	162.60
NIP 2915	D/C ISUZU	5876	12654.35	562.51	-	-	-	-	-	181.28
NIP 2917	D/C ISUZU	3623	10012.83	440.18	23437.00	-	-	27.00	-	185.95
NIP 2922	E/C ISUZU	2300	6888.32	303.00	-	-	-	-	-	171.94
NIP 2923	D/C ISUZU	4379	10702.11	470.39	-	-	-	-	-	176.61
NIP 2939	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 2954	D/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 2955	D/C ISUZU	4487	9123.95	402.15	-	-	-	-	55.00	176.61
NIP 3027	S/C ISUZU	3086	6661.94	298.63	-	-	-	-	-	157.93
NIP 362	S/C FORD	413	1459.85	65.23	-	-	-	-	-	143.92

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 2137	CHEV CRUZE	1170	2745.47	122.07	-	-	-	-	-	166.76
NIP 2337	COROLLA	3973	7984.72	355.28	-	-	-	58.00	-	199.96

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1704	AVANZA	3165	5882.55	261.10	-	-	-	-	-	176.61
NIP 2348	VW BUS	635	1908.05	84.91	-	-	-	-	59.00	148.59

POOL VEHICLES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 700	CHEV. CORSA	541	1102.20	48.90	24214.75	-	-	-	-	153.26
NIP 2228	FORTUNER	1611	2993.52	130.77	-	-	-	33.50	-	157.93
NIP 2373	FORTUNER	683	1808.85	79.28	-	-	-	-	-	148.59

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1421	AVANZA	1235	3179.57	141.08	-	-	92.00	-	-	162.60
NIP 2187	S/C ISUZU	2333	5657.96	250.88	-	-	3332.95	-	-	176.10
NIP 2642	QUANTUM	579	1450.00	64.78	-	-	-	-	-	143.92

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1362	S/C ISUZU	2816	6108.35	269.16	-	3523.03	275.00	29.00	-	176.61
NIP 2342	D/C NISSAN	1873	4219.90	185.64	-	-	184.00	-	-	157.93

TOTAL		120080 KM & 712 HRS	451,460.10		160,156.74	26,290.09	85,280.70	455.00	2,859.13	11,330.69
--------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------------	--	-------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------

HARD AND CAPITAL PROJECT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 APRIL 2023

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
IKHEMAMI LEITHU (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R2 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressure jetting	R 387,560.00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
MKHOLUWA IT SERVICES /i/a MKHOLUWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490.00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510.00	R 260,820.00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
SHEMINJINTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490.00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510.00	R 400,860.00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
IGODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 11,024,205.25	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
SPLINDA NKONYENI ELECTRICAL JV	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 11,438,644.64	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
TPA CONSULTING CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 11% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 363,412.50	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
FMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8% IN YEAR 1, 10% IN YEAR 2 AND YEAR 3.	R 941,408.44	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 12% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R -	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		N/A	
SHARDESH SEWUL AND ASSOCIATES CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8.5% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 997,976.45	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
SHEARER GROUP	CONSTRUCTION OF SDANGENI BRIDGE	PWBS	R 4,295,082.00	R 3,590,181.32	17/01/2022	17/09/2022	14/11/2022	POOR	Contract has been extended for a period of two months due to inclement weather and delays in supply of material. Consultant for the project has issued a letter for slow progress on site to the contractor. Project is still not completed and the municipality is having meeting with the contractor and the consultant to address the issue of non-performance. Consultant has advised the municipality to send a letter for intention to terminate. End user department has sent a letter to terminate the contract.
MCHILLOBOVU	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF STANDBY POWER GENERATORS 110KVA	PWBS	R 459,866.33	R -	19/10/2022	19/12/2022	31/09/2023	N/A	The contract was extended due to delays from the suppliers. It was extended by 2 months. Contract has been extended further due to delays from supplier caused by high demand of generators since there is a load shedding
NDABASE GROUP	UNDERBERG ASPHALT SURFACING ROADS PHASE 4	PWBS	R 3,797,175.33	R 1,559,464.40	01/11/2022	31/05/2023		GOOD	
MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER ASPHALT PHASE 8	PWBS	R 4,246,263.00	R 2,841,217.00	09/11/2022	31/05/2023		GOOD	
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS CC	MAKAWUSANE SPORTFIELD PHASE 2	PWBS	R 2,979,656.90	R 1,673,535.20	09/11/2022	31/05/2023		GOOD	

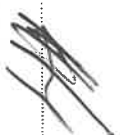
NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
MCHILDOVU CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF HLABENI COMMUNITY HALL WARD 6	PWBS	R 4,276,307.02	R 1,477,859.48	09/11/2022	31/05/2023		GOOD	
SEED GROUP PROJECT (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION OF TWO PARKHOMES	COMM	R 1,200,000.00	R 580,000.00	06/11/2022	06/02/2023	30/06/2023	GOOD	Contract has been extended due to delays caused by supplier of material as well as bad weather condition and Location challenges
MCHILDOVU CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF LANGELHLE CRECHE	PWBS	R 2,988,616.26	R 2,013,836.41	09/01/2023	08/09/2023		GOOD	
NDU B TRADING ENTERPRISE	CONSTRUCTION OF A 1500 CAPACITY CHICKEN HOUSE (BROILERS)	COMM	R 487,560.00	R 172,100.00	01/12/2022	31/05/2023		GOOD	
NDABASE GROUP (PTY) LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER TOWN UPGRADE (PHASE 2) SIDE WALLS INFRASTRUCTURE	PWBS	R 3,572,061.46	R 226,564.32	26/01/2023	26/09/2023		GOOD	
NDABASE GROUP (PTY) LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER TOWN UPGRADE (PHASE 2) INFORMAL TRADING	PWBS	R 4,966,093.38	R 138,722.20	26/01/2023	26/09/2023		GOOD	Contract has been extended for a period of one month due to delays caused by fact that the service provider was able to work on the weekends only because they need to switch off water when they are working. Project is completed and the payment will be made in the month of May 2023
LANREC (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	CORP	R 240,460.00	R 116,040.00	19/01/2023	18/09/2023	18/04/2023	GOOD	
TUNUNU J TRADING	MAINTNANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONERS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR	PWBS		R 697,185.51	16/11/2022	16/11/2023		GOOD	
CELSIUS FAHRENHEIT ENGINEERING PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON TOWN UPGRADE (PHASE 2)	PWBS	R 2,016,279.52	R 728,814.92	26/01/2023	26/04/2023		GOOD	

Prepared by:

Signature: 

Date: 05/05/2023

Reviewed by:

Signature: 

Date: 05/05/2023

SOFT PROJECTS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 APRIL 2023

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
MC NTSHALINTSHALI ATTORNEYS	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 1,259,171.16	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/06/2023	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
MATTHEW FRANCIS INC	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 1,168,629.90	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/06/2023	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
LUTHULI SITHOLE INCORPORATION	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 59,219.83	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/06/2023	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
ENVIROSERVE	REFUSE REMOVAL	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R26 945,90	R 4 834,634.02	01/06/2020	31/05/2023		GOOD	
WELCONY INVESTMENTS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R13,62 for different colors and sizes of bags	R 1,110,698.25	17/03/2020	18/03/2023	26/06/2023	GOOD	Service provider requested a price escalation for the supply of refuse bags due to increase in prices during the year, hence the request was approved at 4,8% which is based on Consumer Price Index for 2022 and it is within the regulated percentage of 15% for Variations. Contract has been extended for a period of four months to allow the procurement processes to take place.
FAST MOVING TRADING VHF FMT DATA	VERIFICATION OF INDIGENT LISTING	BTO		R 422,866.50	18/09/2020	17/09/2023		GOOD	
BPG MASS APPRAISALS	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	R 1,802,595.00	R 1,347,032.42	26/05/2021	30/06/2027		GOOD	
ZAGEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD	PROVISION OF ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF LONG SERVICE AWARDS LIABILITY, POST EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AND BENEFITS LIABILITY, BULWER AND CREIGHTON LANDFILL SITES REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	R 269,100.00	R 204,700.00	01/06/2021	31/05/2024		GOOD	
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS	PROVISION OF ADVERTISING SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 465,09	R 868,965.75	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		GOOD	
RUSPRO ENGINEERING WORKS (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOL BREATHALYZERS	R 51,387.75	R 31,050.00	01/08/2021	31/07/2024		GOOD	
MAMADI AND COMPANY SA(PTY) LTD	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDIZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 1,652,814.50	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		GOOD	
SINOHYDRO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDIZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 1,584,088.94	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		GOOD	
KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R6 427,00 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 956,602.39	27/10/2021	26/10/2024		GOOD	
DOUBLE OPTION INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R113 991,32 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 740,517.53	27/10/2021	26/10/2024		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
DELCO DISTRIBUTERS	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 571,92	R -	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		N/A	
KFC ENGINEERS & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 080,24	R -	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		N/A	
MASIBONISANIENSONKE TRADING AND PROJECTS	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R9 700,00	R 67,500.00	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		GOOD	
VANMARK RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	CORP	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 766,95 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 244,955,75	29/11/2021	29/11/2024		GOOD	
AUD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY)LTD	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE TOWING SERVICES	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 557,90	R 1,736.00	19/05/2021	18/05/2024		GOOD	
ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	PANNEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PUBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 897,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCRPTION	R 560,000.77	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		GOOD	
ZIPHELELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY	PANNEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PUBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 522,30 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCRPTION	R 2,370,866.45	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		GOOD	
POWERVISION	ICT SERVICES	CORP	R 584,355,05	R 360,615,70	01/04/2022	31/03/2025		GOOD	
HTB CONSULTING	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (A)SERVICES PROVIDERS FOR PERIOD OF 3 YEARS (36 MONTHS)	MM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES	R 392,742.70	03/05/2022	30/04/2025		GOOD	
KWAKHAZIMULA PTY LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R375, Y2: R380, Y3: 385 SPONGE Y1: R790, Y2: R805, Y3: R810 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R160, Y2: 165, Y3: R170	R 66,700.00	01/07/2022	30/06/2025		GOOD	
MATUTUHA TRADING AND ENTERPRISE	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R355, Y2: R375, Y3: R395 SPONGE Y1: R355, Y2: R365, Y3: R400 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R650, Y2: 700, Y3: R750	R 37,050.00	01/07/2022	30/06/2025		GOOD	
CAB HOLDINGS	PROVISION OF PRING AND POSTING STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS	BTO	IT BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R18,67	R 256,608.30	01/09/2022	31/07/2025		GOOD	
NOZULU FUNERAL MANAGEMENT	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	MM	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 950,00	R 29,000.00	26/07/2022	26/07/2025		GOOD	
AMANDABA FUNERAL SERVICES	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	MM	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R16 200,00	R 56,200.00	26/07/2022	25/07/2025		GOOD	
TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICE	INSTALLATION, SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	COMM	R 68,765,00	R 19,588.00	01/09/2022	31/08/2025		GOOD	
KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTING/PHOTOCOPIYNG MACHINES	CORPORATE SERVICES	1,029,142.44	R 114,349.16	15/09/2022	14/09/2025		GOOD	
MHLONGO TRANSCON SECURITY	PROVIDE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DR NDZ FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 17 675,780,00	R 9,667,321.69	01/10/2022	30/09/2023		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
TRADEWIND MAINTANANCE(PTY) LTD	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	It is based on the following rates: Year one R5 175, year two R5 750 and year three R6 325	R 207 000,00	03/10/2022	03/10/2025		GOOD	
EARLYWORKS 286 T/A NASHUA	PROVISION OF TELEPHONES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1,384,888,21	R 115,407,36	01/12/2022	30/11/2025		GOOD	
NTSHENQUA TRADING ENTERPRISE	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GIFT VOUCHERS FOR BACK TO SCHOOL UNIFORM FOR PERIOD OF YEAR CONTRACT	COMM	It is based on the approved rate for R550 each voucher	R 67 650,00	23/01/2023	23/01/2026		GOOD	
BLUE CYCLE TRADING SERVICES	DEVELOPMENT OF MUNICIPAL BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN(BCP)	MM	R 1,230,500,00	-	13/02/2023	12/02/2026		GOOD	Project is 30% complete
AUMSOFT TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE FOR 200 USERS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORPORATE SERVICES	302,735,18	R 88,574,27	10/02/2023	09/02/2026		GOOD	
EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE CC T/A HARVEY WORLD TRAVEL	PROVISION OF TRAVEL AGENT SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R415 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 197,570,00	01/03/2023	28/02/2026		GOOD	

CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT 30 APRIL 2023

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BAJANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE OF ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION (IN MONTHS)	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD (IN MONTHS)	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS	
221	8/1/24/720	BTO-084/18/19	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MC NTSHALINTSHAU ATTORNEYS	MAAAD0612	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 1 259 171,16	0	0	01/10/2019	30/06/2023	36	EXTENDED		Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started	
222	8/1/24/721	BTO-084/18/19	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MATTHEW FRANCIS INC	MAAAD15842	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 1 168 629,90	0	0	01/10/2019	30/06/2023	36	EXTENDED		Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started	
223	8/1/24/722	BTO-084/18/19	APPOINTMENT LETTER	LUTHULI SITHOLE INCORPORATION	MAAAD150773	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 59 219,83	0	0	01/10/2019	30/06/2023	36	EXTENDED		Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started	
265	8/1/24/264	PWB5-8026/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	WELCONY INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	MAAAD530881	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS FOR 36 MONTHS	BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R13,62 AND THAT IS FOR DIFFERENT COLOURS OF REFUSE BAGS	R 1 234 744,25	R -	0,05	23/03/2020	23/09/2023	36	EXTENDED	4	R	Service provider requested a price escalation for the supply of refuse bags due to increase in prices during the year, hence the request was approved at 4,8% which is based on Consumer Price Index for 2022 and it is within the regulated percentage of 15% for Variations. Contract has been extended for a period of four months to allow the procurement processes to take place.
276	8/1/24/275	PWB5-8026/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ENVIROSERVE WASTE MANAGEMENT	MAAAD089474	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	REMOVAL OF WASTE FROM HEMVELLE TRANSFER STATION	It is based on the approved rate of R26 545,90	R 4 834 636,02	R -	-	01/06/2020	31/05/2023	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
279	8/1/24/778	BTO-8042/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FAST MOVING TRADING 1/4 FMT DATA	MAAAD359408	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	SERVICE PROVIDER FOR VERIFICATION OF INDIGENT LISTING	R 422 866,50	R 362 896,88	R 59 969,62	-	18/9/2020	17/09/2023	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
280	8/1/24/779	PWB5-8026/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IGHENANI LETHU (PTY) LTD	MAAAD464767	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES	It is based on the approved rate of R2 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressure jetting	R 387 560,00	R -	-	13/10/2020	13/10/2023	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
281	8/1/24/280	PWB5-8026/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MKHOKHWA IT SERVICES 1/4 MKHOKHWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	MAAAD129736	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	It is based on the approved rate of R2 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressure jetting	R 260 820,00	R -	-	13/10/2020	13/10/2023	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
282	8/1/24/781	PWB5-8026/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHIMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	MAAAD068728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	It is based on the approved rate of R2 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressure jetting	R 400 860,00	R -	-	13/10/2020	13/10/2023	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
305	8/1/24/204	COMM-8016/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MUD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY) LTD	MAAAD091919	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE TOWING SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 557,50	R 1 738,00	R -	-	15/05/2021	18/05/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
307	8/1/24/206	BTO-8042/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BPG MASS APPRAISALS	MAAAD005659	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	R 1 802 595,00	R 1 353 632,42	R 450 962,58	-	26/05/2021	30/06/2027	73	CURRENT	0	R	-
308	8/1/24/207	BTO-017/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZAGEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD	MAAAD329503	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION OF ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF LONG SERVICE AWARDS LIABILITY, POST EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AID BENEFITS LIABILITY, BULKWATER AND FREIGHT ON LANDFILL SITES REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE	R 269 100,00	R 204 700,00	R 64 400,00	0	01/06/2021	31/05/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
314	8/1/24/313	PD-8032/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIBUKODEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	MAAAD322263	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R957,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISTRICTS	R 560 000,77	R -	-	01/07/2021	30/06/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
315	8/1/24/314	PD-8032/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DPHELELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY	MAAAD131462	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R3 922,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISTRICTS	R 2 370 866,40	R -	-	01/07/2021	30/06/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
317	8/1/24/316	CORP-8045/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	MAAAD101954	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION FOR ADVERTISING SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE OF R3 465,09	R 875 313,74	R -	-	01/07/2021	30/06/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
319	8/1/24/318	COMM-8013/2021	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	RUSBRO ENGINEERING WORKS (PTY) LTD	MAAAD084812	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOL BREATHALYZERS	R 51 387,75	R 31 050,00	R 20 337,75	-	01/08/2023	31/07/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
329	8/1/24/328	PWB5-8001/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IGODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	MAAAD010209	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 11 074 205,23	R -	-	11/09/2023	12/09/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
330	8/1/24/329	PWB5-8001/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SPLENDA NKONYENI ELECTRICAL JV	MAAAD032405	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 11 438 644,64	R -	-	13/09/2021	12/09/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
331	8/1/24/330	PWB5-8015/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAMADI AND COMPANY SA(PTY) LTD	MAAAD008739	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR.MDZ MUNICIPALITY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 1 652 834,50	R -	-	21/09/2021	20/09/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
332	8/1/24/331	PWB5-8015/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SINDHYRO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	MAAAD0219571	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR.MDZ MUNICIPALITY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 1 584 089,94	R -	-	21/09/2021	20/09/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
335	8/1/24/334	PWB5-8011/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAAD0394311	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R5 427,00 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 955 602,39	R -	-	27/10/2021	26/10/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
336	8/1/24/335	PWB5-8011/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DOUBLE OPTION INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	MAAAD000898	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R113 993,32 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 740 517,53	R -	-	27/10/2021	26/10/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
338	8/1/24/337	PWB5-8002/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TPA CONSULTING CC	MAAAD0304105	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 13% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 363 412,50	R -	-	12/10/2021	11/10/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
339	8/1/24/338	PWB5-8002/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	MAAAD132762	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8% IN YEAR 1, 10% IN YEAR 2 AND YEAR 3.	R 943 408,44	R -	-	12/10/2021	11/10/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
340	8/1/24/339	PWB5-8002/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS	MAAAD196390	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 12% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R -	R -	-	12/10/2021	11/10/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
341	8/1/24/340	PWB5-8002/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHARDESH SEWAL AND ASSOCIATES CC	MAAAD031744	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8,5% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 997 976,45	R -	-	12/10/2021	11/10/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
342	8/1/24/341	COMM-8056/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DELCO DISTRIBUTERS	MAAAD001993	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 8 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 571,82	R -	R -	-	10/11/2021	09/11/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-
343	8/1/24/342	COMM-8056/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KFC ENGINEERS & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	MAAAD0151679	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 8 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 080,24	R -	R -	-	10/11/2021	09/11/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-

CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PRODUCTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS	
344	8/1/24/343	COMM-055/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MASIBONISANENSONKE TRADING AND PROJECTS	MAAAD166942	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R9 700,00	R 67 500,00	R -	0	10/11/2021	09/11/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
353	8/1/24/353	CORP-8064/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	VANMARK RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	MAAA089780	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R14 766,85 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 244 955,75	R -	0,05	29/11/2011	28/11/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
354	8/1/24/353	PWBS-8007/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHEARER GROUP	MAAAD344420	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF SDANGENI BRIDGE ROAD		R 4 235 082,00	R 3 550 181,32	R 704 900,68	17/01/2022	14/11/2022	8	EXTENDED	2	R -	Contract has been extended for a period of two months due to inclement weather and delays in supply of material. Consultant for the project has issued a letter for slow progress on site to the contractor. Project is still not completed and the municipality is having meeting with the contractor and the consultant to address the issue of non-performance. Consultant has advised the municipality to send a letter for intention to terminate. End user department is busy with the letter to terminate the contract. Termination letter has been sent to the service provider.
359	8/1/24/358	CORP-8044/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	POWERVISION TECHNOLOGY	MAAAD362335	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	HOSTING OF EMAILS AND WEBSITE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS		R 554 355,05	R 360 815,70	R 203 739,35	01/04/2022	31/01/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
362	8/1/24/361	MM-8027/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	HTB CONSULTING	MAAAD145954	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (BASE SERVICES PROVIDERS FOR PERIOD OF 3 YEARS (36 MONTHS)	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 302 742,70	R -	-	03/05/2021	30/04/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
367	8/1/24/366	COMM-8048/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMAPHEPHETHSWA AMAHLE TRADING AND PROJECT	MAAAD368806	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R400, Y2: R800, Y3: R800, SPONGE Y1: R800, Y2: R1 000M, Y3: R1 200 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R250, Y2: R450, Y3: R650	R -	R -	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0		
368	8/1/24/367	COMM-8048/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DZINI TRADING	MAAAD704131	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R350, Y2: R650, Y3: R750 SPONGE Y1: R872, Y2: R1 200, Y3: R1 428 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R950, Y2: R1 240, Y3: R1 490	R -	R -	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0		
369	8/1/24/368	COMM-8043/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MANTANGU TRADING AND PROJECTS	MAAAD334899	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R368, Y2: R375, Y3: R398 SPONGE Y1: R375, Y2: R385, Y3: R395 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R350, Y2: R355, Y3: R360	R -	R -	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0		
370	8/1/24/369	COMM-8043/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MABHUNYHANA TRADING	MAAAD120622	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R380, Y2: R485, Y3: R490 SPONGE Y1: R800, Y2: R815, Y3: R815 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R159, Y2: R165, Y3: R169	R -	R -	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0		
371	8/1/24/370	COMM-8048/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KWAKHAZIMULA PTY LTD	MAAA1161721	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R375, Y2: R385, Y3: R385 SPONGE Y1: R750, Y2: R805, Y3: R810 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R140, Y2: 165, Y3: R170	R 68 700,00	R -	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
372	8/1/24/371	COMM-8043/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING AND ENTERPRISE	MAAAD27485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R375, Y2: R375, Y3: R395 SPONGE Y1: R385, Y2: R395, Y3: R420 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R650, Y2: 700, Y3: R750	R 37 050,00	R -	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
374	8/1/24/373	BTO-8020/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CAB HOLDINGS	MAAA0013496	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION OF PRING AND POSTING STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R19,67	R 256 608,30	R -	-	01/08/2022	31/07/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
375	8/1/24/374	MM-8035/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOZULU FUNERAL MANAGEMENT	MAAA1086861	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 850,00	R 28 000,00	R -	-	16/07/2022	26/07/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
376	8/1/24/375	MM-8035/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMANDABA FUNERAL SERVICES	MAAA0187501	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 950,00	R 55 200,00	R -	-	16/07/2022	25/07/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
378	8/1/24/377	CORP-80385/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA	MAAA0007492	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTING/ PHOTOCOPIING MACHINES		R 1 029 342,44	R 114 949,16	R 914 793,28	15/09/2022	14/09/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
379	8/1/24/378	COMM-8049/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICE (PTY) LTD	MAAA0826339	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	INSTALLATION, SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		R 58 705,00	R 19 588,00	R 39 177,00	01/08/2022	31/04/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
385	8/1/24/384	COMM-8004/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDU B TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAAA1191017	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF A 1500 CAPACITY CHICKEN HOUSE (BROILER)		R 487 560,00	R 172 100,00	R 315 460,00	01/12/2022	31/05/2023	5	EXTENDED	3	R -	Variation Order of R63 000,00 was made for site leveling that was not included in the original scope. Contract has been extended for a period of 3 months due to delays caused by condition of site which was not in a condition for construction.
386	8/1/24/385	COMM-8011/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TRADEWIND MAINTENANCE	MAAA0287946	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	It is based on the following rates: year one R5 375, year two R5 750 and year three R6 325	R 207 000,00	R -	-	03/10/2022	03/10/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
387	8/1/24/386	CORP-8021/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MHLONGO TRANSOIN SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MAAA1008328	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVIDE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DR INOX FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		R 17 675 780,00	R 9 667 323,89	R 8 008 456,11	01/12/2022	30/09/2023	12	EXTENDED	0	R - 0	
388	8/1/24/388	CORP-8045/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EARLYWORK 266 T/A NASHUA	MAAA00011277	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF TELEPHONES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS		R 1 384 884,21	R 115 407,36	R 1 269 480,85	01/12/2022	30/11/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
391	8/1/24/390	PWBS-8016/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MCHLOBUJU	MAAAD114133	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICE	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF STANDBY POWER GENERATOR 120KVA		R 459 868,33	R -	R 459 868,33	01/08/2022	31/05/2023	4	EXTENDED	5	R - 0	The contract was extended due to delays from the suppliers. It was extended by 2 months. Contract has been extended further due to delays fro supplier caused by high demand of generators since there is a load shedding
395	8/1/24/393	PWBS-8023/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	INDABASE GROUP	MAAA0791837	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICE	UNDERBERG ASPHALT SURFACING ROADS PHASE 4		R 3 797 178,33	R 1 559 494,40	R 2 237 713,93	01/11/2022	31/05/2023	7	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
397	8/1/24/394	PWBS-8024/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAHIKI CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0413357	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER ASPHALT PHASE 8		R 4 246 263,00	R 2 841 217,00	R 1 405 046,00	01/09/2022	31/05/2023	7	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
398	8/1/24/395	PWBS-8027/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS CC	MAAA0324299	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	MAKAWUSANE SPORTFIELD PHASE 2		R 2 879 656,90	R 1 673 535,20	R 1 306 121,70	01/09/2022	31/05/2023	7	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
399	8/1/24/396	PWBS-8030/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MCHLOBUJU CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0546328	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF HLARENI COMMUNITY HALL WARD 8		R 4 276 307,02	R 1 477 859,48	R 2 798 447,54	01/09/2022	31/05/2023	7	CURRENT	0	R - 0	
400	8/1/24/397	COMM-8001/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SEED GROUP PROJECT (PTY) LTD	MAAA0558114	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION OF TWO PARKHOMES		R 1 200 000,00	R 580 000,00	R 620 000,00	01/06/2022	30/05/2023	6	EXTENDED	3 Months	R - 0	Contract has been extended due to delays caused by supplier of material as well as bad weather condition.

CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS	
401	8/1/24/2023	PWBS-805/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TUNJUNU J TRADING	MAAA0629398	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONERS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR	It is based on the rate of R807	R 697 185,51	R -	0	16/11/2022	18/11/2023	12	CURRENT	0	0	
403	8/1/24/2400	PWBS-8028/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MCHLOBOVU CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	MAA0214133	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF LANGELHLE CRECHE	R 2 988 616,26	R 2 013 836,41	R 974 779,85	0	08/01/2023	08/05/2023	5	CURRENT	R -	R -	R -
404	8/1/24/401	COMM-8015/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ABENKANYEZI CONSTRUCTION AND KITCHEN CC	MAAA0052202	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINING FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R35 700 INCLUDING DIFFERENT LICENCE CODES	R -	R -	0	01/03/2023	28/02/2026	36	CURRENT	R -	R -	R -
405	8/1/24/402	COMM-8020/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOMZAMEMHLE TRADING (PTY)LTD	MAAA0426025	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER TRAFFIC, POUND, FIRE FIGHTERS, DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT UNIFORM FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED FOLLOWING RATE YEAR 1 R92386.06 YEAR 2 IT'S 7,1% AND YEAR 3 IT'S 7,6%	R -	R -	0	01/02/2023	31/01/2026	36	CURRENT	R -	R -	R -
406	8/1/24/403	COMM-8030/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SPARKS AND ELLIS (PTY)LTD	MAAA0029943	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER TRAFFIC, POUND, FIRE FIGHTERS, DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT UNIFORM FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE R249 089.01	R -	R -	0	01/02/2023	31/01/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
407	8/1/24/404	CORP-8048/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AUMISOFT TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	MAAA0064545	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY INSTALLATION OF ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE FOR 200 USERS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	R 302 735,18	R 88 574,27	R 214 160,91	R -	10/02/2023	09/02/2026	36	CURRENT	R -	R -	R -
408	8/1/24/405	PWBS-8035/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CELSIUS FAHRENHEIT ENGINEERING PTY LTD	MAAA1008198	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICE	CONSTRUCTION OF CREGHTON TOWN UPGRADE (PHASE 2)	R 2 016 279,52	R 728 814,93	R 1 287 464,59	0	28/01/2023	26/05/2023	4	CURRENT	0	0	0
410	8/1/24/406	PWBS-8036/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDABASE GROUP (PTY)LTD	MAAA0731837	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICE	CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER TOWN UPGRADE (PHASE 2) SIDE WALKS	R 3 572 067,46	R 226 354,32	R 3 345 707,14	0	26/01/2023	26/05/2023	4	CURRENT	0	0	0
411	8/1/24/407	PWBS-8037/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDABASE GROUP (PTY)LTD	MAAA0731817	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICE	CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER TOWN UPGRADE (PHASE 2) INFORMAL TRADING	R 4 965 069,38	R 158 777,20	R 4 826 371,18	0	28/01/2023	26/05/2023	4	CURRENT	0	0	0
412	8/1/24/408	COMM-8050/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAAA08239455	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GIFT VOUCHERS FOR BACK TO SCHOOL UNIFORM FOR PERIOD OF YEAR CONTRACT	It is based on the approved rate for R50 each voucher	R 67 630,00	R -	0	23/01/2023	23/01/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
413	8/1/24/409	CORP-8038/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LANREC (PTY) LTD	MAAA000819	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	R 240 460,00	R 116 040,00	R 124 420,00	0	19/01/2023	18/04/2023	3	EXTENDED	1		Contract has been extended for a period of one month due to delays cause by that the service provider was able to work on the weekends only course they need to switch off water when they are working. Project is completed and the payment will be made in the month of May 2023
414	8/1/24/410	MM-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BLUE CYCLE TRADING SERVICES	MAAA0707039	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	MUNICIPALITY MANAGER SERVICES	DEVELOPMENT OF MUNICIPAL BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN(BCP)	R 1 230 500,00	R -	R 1 230 500,00	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
415	8/1/24/411	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0411357	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	It is based on the approved rate of R7 300,35 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	10/02/2023	10/08/2024	18	CURRENT	0	0	0
416	8/1/24/412	PWBS-8035/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MIDMAR PLANT HIRE CC	MAAA000611	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 88 285,50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2023	11/01/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
417	8/1/24/413	PWBS-8035/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EKENE INVESTMENTS CC	MAAA0012316	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 103 801,30 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2023	11/01/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
418	8/1/24/414	PWBS-831/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MBOVA CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0128413	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 95 243,00 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
419	8/1/24/415	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE PTY LTD	MAAA0004992	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 120 894,45 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
420	8/1/24/416	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	MAAA0324299	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 49 616,75 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2024	11/01/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
421	8/1/24/417	PWBS-8034/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CONAN CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0307591	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 100 659,50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2025	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
422	8/1/24/418	PWBS-831/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NGQIKA TRADING	MAAA0176045	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 65 653,20 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2026	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
423	8/1/24/419	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAGUBANE PLANT AND CONTRACTORS CC	MAAA0038345	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 100 659,50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2027	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
424	8/1/24/420	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MPILEBANDI PROJECTS PTY LTD	MAAA045656	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 113 712,00 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2028	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
426	8/1/24/421	PWBS-8025/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS CC	MAAA0324299	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	CREGHTON SPORTS CENTRE (PHASE2) CONSTRUCTION OF ARTIFICIAL TURF GRASS	R 12 814 371,60	R -	R 12 814 371,60	0	14/02/2023	14/06/2023	6	CURRENT	0	0	0
427	8/1/24/422	PWBS-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORK (PTY)LTD	MAAA0004729	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF INTERNET SERVICE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	R 2 099 455,40	R -	R 2 099 455,40	0	16/02/2023	15/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
428	8/1/24/423	PWBS-8029/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CELSIUS FAHRENHEIT ENGINEERING PTY LTD	MAAA1008198	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	CONSTRUCTION OF MAFOHLA COMMUNITY HALL	R 3 975 017,14	R -	R 3 975 017,14	0	14/02/2023	31/08/2023	7 MONTHS AND TWO WEEKS	CURRENT	0	0	0
425	8/1/24/424	BIT-8014/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PETAL OFFICE TRADING	MAAA1124783	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	PROVISION OF VEHICLE BRANDING	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R9 500,00 FOR DIFFERENT VEHICLES	R -	R -	0	01/03/2023	28/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
431	8/1/24/425	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE CCT/A HARVE	MAAA0135750	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PROVISION OF TRAVEL AGENT SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 197 970,00	R -	R -	0	01/03/2023	28/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
428	8/1/24/426	PWBS-8039/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KHULANGWANE TRADING PTY LTD	MAAA0323951	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AN	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R -	R -	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2025	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
429	8/1/24/427	PWBS-8038/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NATHSHEWILE PTY LTD	MAAA0738814	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AN	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R -	R -	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
430	8/1/24/428	PWBS-8038/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOMZAMEMHLE TRADING (PTY)LTD	MAAA0418025	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AN	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R -	R -	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
431	8/1/24/429	PWBS-8039/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KWAHOKHIMULA PTY LTD	MAAA1181721	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AN	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R -	R -	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
434	8/1/24/431	CORP-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BSK HEALTH SERVICE PTY LTD	MAAA1149865	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED	R -	R -	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
435	8/1/24/432	CORP-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DR L G NEMUKONGWE INCORPORATED	MAAA0170037	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED	R -	R -	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
436	8/1/24/433	CORP-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DR MTIMKHUMI EZM INC	MAAA1002825	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED	R -	R -	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
437	8/1/24/434	CORP-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NVY TRADING	MAAA0175880	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED	R -	R -	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	CURRENT	0	0	0
438	8/1/24/435	PWBS-8034/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAGNACORP 173 1/A TURFMASTER DURBAN		PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RIDE ON MOWERS	R 494 500,00	R -	R 494 500,00	0	0	0	0	CURRENT	0	0	0
439	8/1/24/436	PWBS-8057/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PHOHLOPHILO TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAAA0140287	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	CONSTRUCTION OF CREGHTON STORAGE/AF	R 5 838 582,20	R -	R 5 838 582,20	0	08/05/2023	08/11/2023	6	CURRENT	0	0	0
440	8/1/24/437	PWBS-8044/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT CC	MAAA3001839	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERBERG TOWN UPGRA	R 2 719 750,00	R -	R 2 719 750,00	0	08/05/2023	08/08/2023	3	CURRENT	0	0	0

Prepared by: *N. Xaba*

Reviewed by:

Signature:

Signature:

Date: *08/05/2023*

Date: *08/05/2023*

MIG, ELECTRIFICATION AND INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS

Project Name	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR PROJECTS					
Himeville business hives	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Sdangeni Bridge	The project is 90% complete, the contractor has abandoned the site and the municipality is in the process to issue the contractor with a notice to terminate	The project is 90% complete, the contractor has abandoned the site and the municipality is in the process to issue the contractor with a notice to terminate	The project is 90% complete, the contractor has abandoned the site and the municipality has issued the contractor with a notice to terminate	The contractor has abandoned the site	The project manager issued the contractor with a notice of slow progress and requested a revised program
Construction of fire station	The project is 90% complete	The project is 95% complete	The project is practical complete	there were inclement weather condition which disturbed the progress of the project, there were also an addition scope of work which was not part of the initial scope of the project	The project manager will monitor the project closely for the service provider to complete the work on time
Cemetery toilets and Waste sites	Practical complete	Practical complete	The project is complete		
2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR PROJECTS					
2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR MIG PROJECTS					
Langelihle Creche	The project is 35% complete and the brickwork is on the wall plate	The project is 80% complete, the service provider is busy with the construction of pits toilets	The project is 88% complete, the service provider is busy with the painting of pits toilets	Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed tenders	Service provider has been appointed and the project manager will monitor the project very close in order to complete the project on time
Creighton Sport Center phase 2	Inception meeting has been conducted, awaiting for the contractor to submit contractual documents for it to commence	The project is 5% complete, the service provider is busy with the setting out of levels	The project is 15% complete	Delayed by the appointment of service provider because of the loads of closed tenders	The project manager will monitor the project very close in order to complete the project on time
Mafohla Community Hall	Intention to award has expired awaiting for inception meeting	The service provider has established on site and busy with earthworks	The project is 15% complete	Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed	Service provider has been appointed and the project manager will monitor the project very close in order to complete the project on time
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 8	The project is 35% complete and the contractor is busy pouring concrete.	The project is 80% complete, the service provider is busy with V-Drains	The project is 88% complete, the service provider is busy with the painting of pits toilets	Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we can not intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval	Service provider has been appointed and the project manager will monitor the project very close in order to complete the project on time
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	The project is 20% complete	The project is 30% complete, busy with V-Drains	The project is 33% complete	Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we can not intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval	Service provider has been appointed and the project manager will monitor the project very close in order to complete the project on time
Himeville Asphalts Phase 3	The service provider declined the project and the project will be re-advertised	Evaluation stage	Adjudication	Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we can not intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval	Service provider has been appointed and the project manager will monitor the project very close in order to complete the project on time
2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR INTERNAL PROJECTS					
Hlabeni Community Hall	The project is 35% complete	The project is 38% complete, busy with brickwork	The project is 40% complete	Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed tenders	The service provider has been appointed and is now on site, the project manager will monitor the project very close to be complete on time
Creighton Storeroom	The project is on the intention to award stage	intention expired, awaiting inception meeting	Inception meeting was conducted on the 25 of April 2023, awaiting for service provider to submit contractual documents to commence on site		
Underberg Town Upgrade Phase 2	The first appointed service provider has declined the project and the second service provider is on the intention to award stage, to be appointed	intention expired, awaiting inception meeting.	Inception meeting was conducted on the 25 of April 2023, awaiting for service provider to submit contractual documents to commence on site	Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we can not intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval	Service providers are now appointed project managers will monitor the project very close in order to complete the project on time

Project Name	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase 2	The project was currently on hold waiting for PSC formation by ward council which is still pending, however; The contractor has been given a go ahead to execute his work	The project is 25% complete and contractor has established on site, busy with earthworks	The project is 35% complete	Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we can not intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval	Service providers are now appointed project managers will monitor the project very close in order to complete the project on time
Creighton Town Upgrade Phase 2	Site handover meeting was on the 27 February 2023 for it to commence on site	The project is 5% complete, busy with the setting out	The project is 25% complete, the contractor is currently busy with sidewalk	Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we can not intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval	Service providers are now appointed project managers will monitor the project very close in order to complete the project on time
Renewal of Gravel Access Roads 2022/23 min. 1km					
KwaMvimbela Access Road	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The briefing was conducted 29th March 2023 and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
Mahwaqa Access Road	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
Hazyview Crescent Access Road	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
Manqoba Access Road	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
Leki Access Road	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The briefing was conducted and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers

Project Name	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Sibomvini to Konki Access road	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The briefing was conducted on the 29th of March 2023	The briefing was conducted and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
Mnqundekweni Access Road	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The briefing will be conducted on the 17th of April 2023	The briefing was conducted and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
Manxiweni Access Road	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The briefing will be conducted on the 24th of April 2023	The briefing was conducted and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
eMatendeni to eNgudwini Primary Access Road	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The briefing will be conducted on the 24th of April 2023	Awaiting for the SCM to issue an updated briefing date	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
Zakhisweni Access Roads	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The briefing will be conducted on the 17th of April 2023	The briefing was conducted and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
Bhidla Access Road	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The briefing was conducted on the 14th of March 2023	The briefing was conducted on the 14 of March 2023 and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
Didibhuku Road (Eqwelwini)	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The briefing was conducted and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
Sokhela Access Road (Creche)	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The briefing was conducted on the 29th of March 2023	The briefing was conducted 29th of March 2023 and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
Junction Access Road	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The briefing was conducted on the 29th of March 2023	The briefing was conducted 29th of March 2023 and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers

Project Name	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Nombulula Access Roads	The inception meeting was on the 13th of February 2023, awaiting for briefing dates from SCM	The briefing was conducted on the 29th of March 2023	The briefing was conducted 29th of March 2023 and the SCM is busy finalising the appointment of service provider.	Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022 This project was be re-advertised,since the contract for panel of service providers has expired	PWBS Department is working closely with the SCM Department for the appointment of service providers
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS					
Greater Stepmore/ Ridge phase 5	The project is practical complete, 97 customers energized and 3 awaiting for outages	The project is practical complete, 97 customers energized and 3 awaiting for outages	The project is practical complete	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs	The service provider is now on site and the project manager will monitor the project very closely
Greater Nhlanhleni/Goxhill phase 5	The project is 20% complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs	The service provider is now on site and the project manager will monitor the project very closely
Greater Amakhuze /Cabazi phase 5	The project is 30% complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs	The service provider is now on site and the project manager will monitor the project very closely
Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 5	The project is practical complete, awaiting for the connection of meters	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs	The service provider is now on site and the project manager will monitor the project very closely
Greater Centocow / Hlabeni phase 5	The project is 90% complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs	The service provider is now on site and the project manager will monitor the project very closely
Greater Gqumeni/ Mnqudekweni phase 5	The project is 70% complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs	The service provider is now on site and the project manager will monitor the project very closely
Greater Ngwagwane phase 5	The project is 60% complete	The project is 80% complete	The project is practical complete	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs	The service provider is now on site and the project manager will monitor the project very closely

Project Name	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Greater Bulwer phase 5	The contractor has established on site and is busy with preparation for construction	The project is 80% complete	The project is practical complete	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs	The service provider is now on site and the project manager will monitor the project very closely
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni phase 5	The project is 10% complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs	The service provider is now on site and the project manager will monitor the project very closely
Greater Donnybrook phase 5	The contractor has established on site and is busy with preparation for construction	The project is 20% complete	The project is practical complete	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs	The service provider is now on site and the project manager will monitor the project very closely
Greater Mjila/ Creighton phase 5	The project is 90% complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs	The service provider is now on site and the project manager will monitor the project very closely
Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni phase 5	The project is practical complete, awaitng for the connection of meters	The project is practical complete, awaitng for the connection of meters	The project is practical complete	Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs	The service provider is now on site and the project manager will monitor the project very closely